George H Jenney

Fair Haven

Mass.

April 24th

1886.

Remarks on Board

Saturday Nov 14

Comm[redacted]
clear wea[redacted]
at 10 A M
and headed [redacted]
with all hands on Bo[redacted]
at half Past 11 the Pilot
left

Sunday Nov 15. Commences with fresh gales from N.W. stering E/S. stood the anchors ends chains and varis Jobs Middl part fresh brez from N.W. stering. S at dark took in Fore and mizen topgalls

Latter part fresh brez from N. stering S/E with all sail set one ship on the weather bow so Ends this day — Lat 39°18. N

Monday Nov 16. Commences with fine clear weather. with fresh brez from N.N.W stering S/E, with all sail set one ship in sight on the lee bow at 2 P M saw a sail astern — Middel part light brez from N.W stering S/E Latter part light Variz from W.N.W stering. S/E one sail in sight imployed Breaking out for stowline and varis Jobs so Ends this day —

Lat 38°16. N

Ships Martha

sday Nov 17. 1857

mmences with light
reze from S.S.E heading
E. by the wind. imployd
coling lines. and varies
outher Jobs one sail in
sight. Middel part fresh
gales from S. heading E.SE
at. 3 two reef the topsails
Latter part fresh gales from
S heading E.SE at. 10, a.m
took in the 2ds and mainsail
Hore and Mizzen topsails so Ends
with a hie Sea

Wednesday Nov 18

Commences with fresh
gales from S. heading E.S.E
at. 2. PM turned up wast
and larbod Boats. blowing heavy
from South with a hie sea
Middel part heavy gales
from S.S.W heading S.E.
at. 11 washed the wast Boat
to peaces. Latter part mor
moderit took in the wast
boat. and Brook out the
Hore hold and got out matter
so Ends stering S.E wind W
Lat 38° 07' N

Thursday, Nov, 19

Commences with light
airs from W.S.W heading
S.E. imployed in varis
Jobs. at. 6. PM. fresh breze
from S.E. heading S.S.W
Middel part fresh breze
from S.S.W heading S.E
with rainey squalley weather
som thunder and litning
Latter part fresh breze from
W.S.W stering S.E with all sail set
imployd pitting chafing gear on
so Ends this day
Lat 38°.34

on a Whaling Voyage. [redacted]

Friday Nov 20d

Com[redacted]
breez fr[redacted]
with all f[redacted]
varies Bobs. Middil part fr[redacted]
breez from S.S.W heading S.E.
with squally weather took in
the topgallinsails and reef the
topsails
Latter part fresh gales from
W.S.W. steering E.S.E. with heavy
rain squalls. so Ends with
heavy squalls —

Saturday Nov 21d

Commences with squally
weather wind S.W. steering E.S.E
with close reef topsails and
reef Forsail so Ends with heavy
rain squalls —

Middil part fresh gales from
S.S.W heading S.E with close
reef main topsails — Latter part fresh
gales from S.S.W heading S.E with
close reef main topsail. and reef
Forsail with heavy rain squalls —
so Ends this day Lat 37.34 N

Sunday Nov 22d 1857

Commences with fresh gales
from S.W heading S.S.E and squally
at 2.P.M wind W Kept of E.S.E
so m squally —

Middil part fresh breez from
N.N.W steering E.S.E squally —
Latter part light breez from
N.E. heading E.S.E so Ends this
day saw three sails heading
N.W — —

Lat 37.29 N

Ships Martha on a
nday Nov 23 1864
mmences with light
uzz from N E and varibels
heading to the south an East
with all sail set. at. 8 PM
ship heading S. S E
Middel part light breez
from. S. S E heading E —
Latter part the same
imployed Braking out
the fore hold so Ends
this day

Lat 37.40 N.

On Tuesday Nov 24th

Commences with
light breez from S E
heading E, N E. imployed
in varies Jobs —

Middel part fresh breez
from S. S W steering E. S E
at. 3 oclock Sited the
topgallinsails and reef
the topsails — Latter part
fresh breez from S. S E heading
E with all set so Ends

Lat 37.29. N

Wednesday Nov 25th

Commences with
fresh breez from S. S E
heading E imployed in
varies Jobs. at 6 PM reef
the topsails
Middel part fresh breez
from S. S E heading
E. Latter part fresh
breez from S. S W heading
E. S E with all sail
imployed in varies Jobs
so Ends this day

Lat 37.57

Whaling Voyage [redacted]

Comm[redacted]
breez[redacted] sail for a
P.M. ree the topsails. comm
squally

Middl part fresh breez
from S.SW steering E.S.E
with one ree in the topsails
Latter part fresh breez from
S.SW steering SE by E. with one
ree in the topsails employed in
varies Jobs Rove new main sheets

Lat 37°55

Friday Nov. 27. d. 1857

Commences with fresh
breez from S.SW steering E.S.E
at 3 P.M. saw a sail on the
weather beam. imployed in varies
Jobs on

Middil part fresh gales
from S.SW steering E.S.E. with one
ree in the topsails

Latter part fresh gales from
S.SW heading SE by E imployed
in varies Jobs to Ends

Lat 37°20. N

Saturday, Nov. 28. 1857

Commences with fresh
breez from S.SW heading
SE by E. imployed in varies
Jobs.

Middil part fresh breez
from S.SW steering SE by E
with rain squales
Latter part fresh breez from
S.SW heading SE with heavy
rain squales. at 10 A.M wind
shifted to the ESE steering
S.E by E. to Ends. Lat 36°49.

[redacted] Ship Martha on a
Bay Nov 29th
Commences with
fresh breez from ENE
steering S.E. by E. and squally
at 2. P.M. saw ships heading
to the East——
Middle part fresh breez
from N.NE steering S.E by E
squally. Latter part
fresh breez from NE
steering E.S.E with all
sail set. saw two sail so
Ends this day. saw a finback

Lat 36° 0 b. N

Monday. Nov. 30th

Commences with fine
clear weather with fresh
breez from NE & steering
S.S.E with all sail set
saw one sail heading to
the west——
Middle part fresh gales
from S.S.W steering S.E. by E
Latter part strong gales
from S.W steering S.E. by E
at 10, A.M took the topgallm
and reef the topsails so Ends
rainey——

On

Tuesday Nov. 31st

Commences with fresh
breez from S.W. steering
S.E. by E with close reef
main topsail and reef Forsail
at 4. P.M luff tue and
furld the Forsail. blowing
heavy from W.S.W——

Lat 34°49 N.

Middle part fresh gales
from W.NW heading
W.S.W with a close reef
main topsail. Latter part fresh gales at 7 A.M
cept S.S.E. with close reef main topsail and
Forsail so Ends this day with heavy
squales——

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Wednesday Dec. 2d

Commences with fresh breez from W.S.W steering E. with close reef main topsail and forsail. at 8. A.M. left Sea saw a Brig steering E middle part heavy gales from S.S.W. heading to the Westward with close reef main topsail at 3. cept of. 9. 9 E. with a reef forsail Latter part fresh gales from S.S.W. steering 9. 9 E. with one reef in the main topsail and main topgalansail. to Ends

Lat 33° 29 m

Thursday Dec 3d 146 m

Commences with fresh gales from S.S.W steering 9. 9 E with squalley weather

Middle part fresh gales from S.E. steering 8. by E

Latter part light breez from S.E. steering 8. by E with all sail set employed splicing the Boat davits and fitting a new Boat. and got out matter so Ends this day saw a schooner 8. 8 W.

Lat 31° 27

Friday Dec 4d 165 m

Commences with clear weather and light breez from N.E. steering 8. by E with all sail set employed splicing Boat davys and varies Jobs ———

Middle part fresh breez from E. 8 E squalley ship heading 8. by E

Latter part fresh breez from E. 8 E and variable heading. S employed splicing Boat davys and varies Jobs

Lat 29° 36, N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Saturday Dec. 5th. 1857

Commences with fresh
breez from S.E heading
S.S.W. squalley weather
imployed in varies Jobs

Middil part fresh breez
from S.S.E heading S
and South by W ——
Latter part the same
imployed in varies do
Ends this day. squalley

Lat 37°15 N

Sunday Dec. 6

Commences with
fresh breez from S.S.E
heading S squalley. imployed
splicing Boat dayos ——

Middil part fresh breez
from S.S.E heading S
Latter part the same
do Ends this day, saw
a finback whale ——

Lat 25 2b. N

Monday Dec 7th

Commences with
fresh breez from
S.S.E heading S with
all sail set ——
Middil part fresh breez
from S. String S.S.E
Latter part fresh breez
from S.S.E string S.S.E
imployed in varies Jobs
do Ends this day

Lat - 23°08 N

Whaling Voyage Galvin (Manchester Master)

Tuesday Dec 7th 1857

Commences with fresh breez from E.S.E steering S.½ E. with all sail set employed in various jobs mand crew of ye ship Gypso

Middle part fresh breez from E.S.E steering S.½ E Latter part the same employed in various jobs so ends this day Lat 21:00 N

Wednesday Dec 9th 1857

Commences with fine breez from E.S.E steering S with smoky weather employed in various jobs so ends this day

Middle part fresh breez from E.S.E steering ... Latter part fresh breez fm E.S.E steering S. by W. mizen top mast backstays parted employed making sennetts and various jobs

Lat 17:37 N

Thursday Dec 10th 1857

Commences with fresh breez from E.S.E steering S. by W at 12 P.M. saw a Bark a head steering the same course. at 6 P.M took in sail left the heading S. by W Middle part fresh breez from E.S.E. heading N. by W with top sails— Latter part fresh breez at 6 A.M saw the Island of St Antonio Made all sail and stood South so ends with light breez

St Antonio

Lat 16:38 N

Extracts from Board Ship Martha on a
Friday Dec. 11th 1857

Commences with
light breez from E, N E
steering S. imployed setting
up riggin. and varies Jobs —
at 4. P M. the Island in sight
bearing N. N E dist. 45 Miles —
Middle part light breez
from N E steering S. by E
Latter part light breez
from N E steering S. by E —
Sent Main Royal to Yards
this day — Lat 15.00 N

Saturday Dec 12th

Commences with fine
breez with some hy weather
at 1. P M. saw the Island of
Bravo. at 5. P M East end bore
N. dist 2. Miles. saw a Brig
to the leward. imployed
in varies Jobs steering S —
Middle part light breez
from E, N E steering S.
latter part fine breez
from N E steering S. Set
top mas. and Lower studdinsail
to Ends this day

Sunday Dec. 13th

Commences with light
breez from E, N E steering
S. by W. imployed breaking
out for washing and varies
Jobs — Middle part light
breez veering to steering S by W
Latter part light breez
from E steering S, by W
with all said Lat — saw
a Bark steering S, E to
Ends this day
Lat 90: 49

Whaling Voyage of Alvin Manchester. Master

Monday Dec 14th 1857
Commences with light
breez from S. steering S by W
with all sail set. saw nothing
to day. Middle part ... light
breez from E steering S with
all sail set
Latter part light breez from
E steering S. with rainey weather
so Ends this day

Lat 8° 53 ' S

Tuesday Dec 15th 1857
Commences with light
breez from E steering S. with
rainey weather. so Ends
Middle part light
from E and variable steering
Latter part light airs from
E and variable steering S
employed braking out
for water. saw two brigs
heading to the north
Ends this day Lat 07° 00. S

Wednesday Dec 16th 1857
Commences with light
breez from E steering S
employed in various jobs.
had some rain squalls
Middle part light breez from
E steering S by W
Latter part the same saw
several sail heading to the
north. so Ends this

Lat 06° 16 '

Remarks on Board, Ship Martha on a

Thursday Dec 17th 1857

Commences with light breezes from S. & steering S. employed in various jobs — saw several sail heading to the north.

1 A.M. Pars light breezes from S. & steering S. Latter Part light breezes from S.E. heading S. by W employed heaving between decks. saw one sail in the South this. Lat 03:00 N

Friday Dec 18th

Commences with light breezes from S.E. heading S. by W. with fine weather. employed heaving out & after coal hauling found more in

Middel part light breezes from S.E heading S.W. Latter part the same employed in various jobs so'd nothing this. Lat 2 57 N

Saturday Dec 19th 1857

Commences with light breezes from S.E heading S.W. employed in various jobs Bent main topgallansail staisail —

Middel part steady breezes from S.E heading S.W. Latter part fine breezes from S.E. heading S.W employed in various jobs. made a hand up mast repaired rent in do Sails this day

Lat 0 2 S Lon 0 0 0, E

Whaling Voyage Calvin Chamberlain Master

Sunday Dec 20th 1857

Commences with fresh breez from S.E. heading S.W. with all sail set saw a Brig to the Leward going the same — middil part light breez from S.E. heading S.W. with all sail set — latter part light breez from S.W. heading S.W. with all sail set — so ends this day

Lat 00°28 this day

Monday Dec 21st 1857

Commences with fresh breez from S.E. heading S.W. saw nothing to day — middil part pleasant breez from S.E. heading S.W. — latter part light breez from S.E. heading S.W. employed in various jobs. so ends this day

Lat. 02°22.

Tuesday Dec. 22d 1857

Commences with light breez from S.E. heading S.W. employed washing the ship and various jobs — middil part fresh breez from S.E heading S.W. with all sail Latter part the same employed in various jobs

Lat 420.9

Board Ships Journal
Wednesday Dec 23d 1857
Commences with fresh breezes & cloudy. S.E. heading S.W. with all sail set employed in various Jobs. saw nothing to day.

Middle part fresh breezes & cloudy. S.E. steering S.W. Latter part the same employed in various Jobs so Ends this day.

Lat 7°20 S

Thursday Dec 24th

Commences with fresh breezes & cloudy. heading S.W. with all sail set employed fitting Riggen.

Middle part first fresh breezes & cloudy S.W. Latter part squally with rain S.E steering S.W. by S. so Ends this day. one sail in the Offing

Lat 9°25. S.

Friday Dec 25th

Commences with fresh breezes & cloudy heading S.W. at 2. P.M. changed signals with a French Bark. so Ends employed in varies.

Middle part light airs & calm S.E steering S.W. Latter part fresh steering S.S.W with all sail set employed in varies Jobs so Ends this day

Lat 12 S.

Finding Voyage

Calcutta Manchester Sailor

Saturday Dec 26th ... 1857

Commences with light breezes from S.E. steering S.S.W. with all during sail set employed in variable Winds

Middle part light breezes from S.E. steering S.S.W. Latter part the same employed in variable Winds to Ends this day Lat 14.10 S

Sunday Dec 27th 1857

Commences with light breezes from S.E steering S.S.W. with all sail set employed bracing sail forwards.

Middle part light breezes from S.E and variable steering S.S.W. same sail

Latter part light breezes with fine clear weather same sail to Ends this day Lat 17°2 S.

Monday Dec 28th 1857

Commences with light breezes from S.E. and variable steering S.S.W. with all sail set same sail.

Middle part light breezes from S. steering S.S.W. set top-mas and lower studdinsails

Latter part fine clear weather with light breezes from S steering S.S.W employed setting up Rigging to Ends this day Lat 19°1 S.

Pleasant Brad Fleet Cruising

Tuesday Dec 2d 1857

Fine moderate with clear weather with light breeze from N.E. & E. during P.M. Middle part light breeze from E.S.E. & E. during P.M. Latter part fine weather & breeze. P.M. employed in making sail & reefing. P.M. employed in making sail & reefing. Lat. 20°10.'

Wednesday Dec 3d.

Fine moderate with light breeze from E.S.E. & E. variable during P.M. Middle part light breeze from E.S.E. & E. during P.M. Latter part light breeze from E.S.E. & E. during P.M. employed in making sail & reefing. Lat 21°15' N.

Thursday Dec 3rd 1857

Fine moderate with clear weather with fine breeze from E.S.E. & E. variable during P.M. at 6 P.M. saw Blow Fins Whales, lowered two Boats in chase, chased till dark. But of no [illegible] down

Calvin Manchester Master

Friday Jan 1st 1658

Commences with fine clear weather with a fine breez from NEbE steering SW by S with all sail set employed in various Jobs: saw two sail going the same course.

Middle part ——— fine breez from NEbE steering SSW Latter part ——— NEbE steering SW by S employed in various Jobs saw several sail ———

Lat 29.58 S

Saturday January 2d 1658

Commences with a fine breez from NNW steering SW by S with all sail set saw two more sail ——— saw several sail ——— ———

Middle part fine breez from NbW steering SW by S Latter fresh breez from NbW steering SW by S so Ends this day

Lat 29.30 S

Sunday January 3d 1658

Commences with a fresh breez from W.bN.W. steering SW by S. cloudy weather. at 6.AM squalley with thunder and lightning — took in Main Royal and Mizen Topgallansail ——

Middle part light airs from W. and variable steering SW by S with thunder squalles ——

Latter part Rainey steering SW by S with all sail so Ends. Lat 30.2 S

[illegible] and Pilot Cloudy
Wednesday January 4th 1858
Commences with fine
weather with fine breezes
from N.N.W. & during night
with all sail set

Wind veering
from N.N.W and variable
during S.W. by S. raining
Latter part
employed in various ways

Lat 32.2 N.

Thursday January 5th
Commences with light
airs from N.W. veering
S.W. employed Repairing
Mainsail.

Wind fair
breezy from N.W.
S.W. Latter part
fresh breezes from W.N.W
veering S.W. employed
repairing Mainsail
this day

Lat 32.20 N

Wednesday January 6th
Commences with
fresh breezes from N.W.
veering S.W. Employed
Repairing Mainsail
finished and bent it

Wind
fair breezy from W.N.W
veering S.W. squally
at times with heavy
rain squalls so ends

Lat 32.20 N

Thursday January 7th 1858
Commences with light airs and calms. at 5. P.M. [illegible] airs from, & steering S.W. with all sail so — middle part fresh breezy from W heading S.S.W. so ends Latter part fresh breezy from S.W. and variable heading S. saw a Bark ship so ends this day

Lat 37:20 S —

Friday Jan. 8th " 1858
Commences with fresh breezy from S.S.W. heading S.S.E. at 6. P.M. lac-ed ship heading W. with reefed topsails

Middle part fresh breezy from S.W. heading W — Latter part light airs and calms. employed in various jobs so ends this day

at 38:07. S. —

Saturday Jan 9th 1858
Commences with light airs and calms. employed in various jobs.

Middle part light breezy from N.W steering S.W — Latter part fresh breezy from W. steering S.W. employed in various jobs so ends this day

Lat 39:00 S —

[illegible] 1858

[illegible] Jan 1st 1858

[illegible]

[illegible] steering SW
weather.

Middle part strong
breezes from W. & W.S.W. steering
S.W. & S.
Latter part light airs
and calms with thick
rainy weather so ends
this day

Lat. D.R. 4:00

(Monday Jan 11th

Commences with
light airs and calms
with thick rainy
weather.
Middle part light airs
and calms.
Latter part light breez
from W. & W.S.W. steering
S.W. so ends this day

Lat 40 20 S

On Tuesday Jan 12th 1858

Commences with
light breez from W. & W.S.W.
steering S.W. employed
in various Jobs

Middle part strong breez
from W. & W.S.W. steering S.W.
Latter part fresh breez
from W. & W.S.W. steering S.W.
employed in various Jobs
so ends this day

Lat 41 28. S

Whaling Voyage. Calvin Chandler Master

Wednesday .. Jan 13th 1858

Commences with [redacted]
fresh breez from [redacted]
S.S.W. imployed [redacted]

Middl part light airs and
variable heading S.W.

Latter part light breez
from W heading S.S.W
imployed in various Jobs

Lat 42°40.S.

Thursday. Jan. 14th .. 1858

Commences with fresh
breez from W. heading
S.S.W. saw several finbacks
whales.

Middl part light airs
ands calms heading to the
S.W. Latter part light airs
and calm so Ends this day

Lat 43°28.S

Friday Jan 15th 1858

Commences with airs
and calms imployed in
various Jobs.

middl part light breez
from W. and S.S.W
Latter part fres [redacted]
from W.S.W steering S.W by S —
so Ends this day.

Lat 45°03.S

Remarks on Board Ships Chariha on a
Tuesday Jan 16 1858
Commenced with a fresh
breeze from S.W. steering
S.W. by S. ships Logged in
varies Jobs —

Middle part fresh
breeze from W.S.W steering
S.W by W and the
Topsails. Latter part
fresh breeze from W.
steering S.S.W with all
sail set so ends this
day Lat 46.25,4

Sunday Jan 17th
Commences with
fresh gales from
W. steering S.by W
at 7 PM. set the topsails
and Mizzen and Mains'l
so ends fresh gales from
W. Middle part strong
gales from W. Latter part
P.C. Hove to on the Port Tack,
and so ends

Lat 47 ,

Monday Jan 18th 1858
Commences with
gales from W. heading
S.S.W with clear weather
at 6 PM observed Lat
Forsail. Middle part fresh
gales from W.S.W steering
S. Latter part more moderate
and veering at 10, PM
fresh gales from W. veering S.by W so ends
this day

at 6 AM S—

Thursday Jan 17 1868
Commences with fresh gales from W. & W. & during P.M. by W. at 4. P.M. wind shifted to the W. & W. heading. S. with close reef main topsail & reef foresail. Middle part gales from S.W. heading S.S.E. with close reef maintopsail. Latter part fresh gales from S.W. during the with close reef maintopsail. so Ends this day
Lat 47° 55' S.

Wednesday Jan 20th 1858
Commences with fresh gales from S.W. heading S.S.E. with heavy squalls
Middle part heavy gales from S.W. heading S.S.E.
Latter part the same with a very heavy sea so Ends this day
Lat 46° 43' S.

Thursday, Jan. 21st, 1858
Commences with heavy gales from S.W. heading S.S.E. with close reef maintopsail at 7. P.M. set reef foresail and reef mainsail.
Middle part fresh gales from S.W. heading S.S.E. Latter part light breze from S.W. with a sea from S.W so Ends this day
Lat 46° 50' S.

[illegible] Bound. Brit. Channel.

Friday Jan 22 1858

Commences with fresh breze from W. steering SW. by S with all sail set, with a heavy sea from SE

[illegible] fresh breze steering SW. by S with all sail set

Latter part fresh breze steering SW. by S. to Ends this day

Lat 49°.20 S.

Saturday Jan 23d

Commences with light airs from W. & W.S.W. steering SW. by S. to Noon Middle part light airs from W. & W.S.W. steering SW. by S. Latter part the same to Ends this day

Lat 48°.39. S.

Sunday Jan 24th

Commences with fresh breze from W. & W.S.W steering SW by S. cloudy weather.

Middle part fresh breze from W. & W.S.W steering SW by S Latter part the same to Ends this day cloudy

Lat 50°.30. S.

Monday Jan 25th 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W heading S.E. Thick foggy weather Middle part light airs and Thick foggy weather steering S.S.W wind E.S.E Latter part Thick foggy weather steering S.S.W. at 12 light wind S.W. heading W.N.W so Ends This day Lat 6°/" 18.4

Tuesday Jan 26th 1858

Commences with fair clear weather wind S.W heading S.E by S. I saw a ship on the N.E beam going the same way. and saw several finbacks whales— Middle part fresh breezes from S.W heading S.E by S squally Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. heading W saw two ships. steering to the N.E. so Ends this day Lat 5°2'

Wednesday Jan 27

Commences with light breezes from S.W heading S.E. so Ends at 6 PM heading S.W light airs— Middle part light airs and calms heading S.W. Latter part light breezes from W.N.W. by compass steering S. by W saw several sails bound N.E. so Ends this day Lat 5°2'42 S—

Thursday Jan 28th 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E.b.N & strong & W. by S. saw five ships steering E. Lat 6. P.M. Same breeze thick hazey weather

Middle part fresh breezes from N.E. steering S.W. by S. Latter part fine breezes from N.E. steering S.W. by S. thick Hoggy weather saw one ship steering E and East so Ends this day

Lat 53° 44'. S. D.R.

Friday Jan 29th 1858

Commences with light breezes from N.E. steering S.W. By S. thick Hoggy weather at 4 wind S.E.

Middle part fresh gales from S.S.E. heading S.W. Latter part the same as last The Mainsail rent reaired it so Ends this day

Lat 54°.24.S

Saturday Jan 30th

Commences with fresh gales ~~from~~ S.S.W. heading W. saw two ships steering E.N.E. at 7 Packet ship heading S.E. wind W.

Middle part fresh breezes from W.S.W heading W. Latter part fresh breezes from W.S.W. steering S.W. by S saw two ships steering N. the wind

Lat 55°.11.S

Thursday Voyage Galway Manchester Bay &c

Sunday. Jan. 31 1858

Commences with fresh breez from. N.W. by compass steering S.W. by S. at 2. P M saw Staten Island. Bearing. N.W dist 40 Miles. at 4. P M fine clear weather steering S.W. by W with all sail set

Middle part fresh breez from N.W. steering S.W. by S

Latter part fresh breez from N.W steering S.W. so ends this day.

Lat 56° 37. S

Monday Feb 1 1858

Commences with light airs and calms. with a fine sea from S.W. a ship in sight on the weather beam

Middle part light breez from N.W steering S.W by W

Latter part light breez from N.W heading S.W. a English Bark to windward so Ends this day

Lat 57 00. S

Tuesday Feb. 2d 1858

Commences with light breez from N.W heading S.S.W with thick foggy weather two ships in sight.

Middle part fresh breez from N.W. steering S.W. by S

Latter part fresh gale from N.W heading S.S.W squally weather saw two ships so Ends this day

Lat 57° 41 S
Long 58 40 W

Remarks on Board Ship Martha and

Wednesday Feb 3d 1858

Commences with fresh
gales from W heading
S.S.W with two reef topsails.
squally weather
Middle part fresh gales
from W, & W. heading S.W.
with two reef topsails.
Latter part the same
so Ends this day

Lat 58°25. N
Long 11°40. W

Thursday Feb. 4th 1858

Commences with fresh
breez from W & W heading
S. at 1. PM, tacked ship
heading W. & W
Boarded. all sail set
Middle part light airs
and calms
Latter part the same
so Ends this day

Lat 58°24. N

Friday Feb 5th 1858

Commences with light
breez from S.E steering W.N.W.
with all sail set

Middle part fresh breez
from S.E steering W.N.W. By
compass. Hazy

Latter part the same
steering W.N.W. saw a Ship
so Ends this day

Lat 57°10. N

Heading Voyage

Saturday Feb 6th Calvin Manchester Master Commences with 1858
fresh breezi from. SW & steering
SW by compass. Foggy weather

Middel part light breezi from SW & steering SW by W—
Latter part light airs and calms. saw 4. ships so Bonds
this day

Lat 56. 20. S

Sunday Feb. 7th 1858
Commences with light airs and variabls heading to the SW at 6. PM tac'd & ship heading S & W—

Middel part fresh breezi from SW heading W. & W—

Latter part fresh breezi from SW heading W. & W. saw ship in sight on the lee bow 2 Bonds Lat 55° 28. S

Monday Feb 8th 1858
Commences with fresh breezi SW heading W & W by Compass. Foggy weather

Middel part light breezi from SW heading W. & W. saw squalley—
Latter part light breezi from SW heading W. & W 2 Bonds this day

Lat 55° 07. S.

Remarks on Board Ship's Martha and

Tuesday Feb 9th 1858

Commences with light breez and vaibels winds N.E & N. at 8. PM fresh breez from S.W. steering N.E & N. with a Thick sea from N.E. to E—

Middel part fresh breez from N.E & N. steering N.E & N squally. Latter part light winds & breez from W. leading N.E & N. squally weather 20 Leags this day. Lat 53.21.

Wednesday Feb 10th

Commences with breez from W.S.W (head) N. squally and rainy at 4. PM tacked & lay leading to the N. but two reef in the Topsails at 7. PM reef the Mainsail and close reef the Maintopsail.

Middel part fresh gales from W.S.W leading N.E & N. Latter part fresh gales from W.S.W—steering N.E & N—20 Leags this day Lat 52.49

Thursday Feb 11th

Commences with fresh gales from W.S.W steering N.E by E. with close reef Topsails and reef Mainsail at 4. PM saw a ship steering S.E. Middel part fresh breez from W steering N.E & N—Latter part light breez from W. leading N.E & N with all sail set. saw ships in sight—20 Leags this day Lat—50.50 C.

Sealing Voyage Salvia Manchester Master

Friday Feb 12th 1858

Commences with light breezes from N.W heading N.W.N. wind sail Lat. one ship in sight going the same way—

Middle part light breezes from N.W.N heading N.
Latter part light breezes from N.W heading N. with thick rainey weather. two ships in to 2 sets this day

Lat 50°20'. Lon

Saturday Feb 13th 1858

Commences with thick rainey weather with fresh breezes from N.N.W. by compass heading W. at 3 P.M. reef'd T. sails— a ingles Bark to the windward—
Middel part fresh breezes from N.N.W heading W. with rainey weather. latter part with gales from N. heading N.W with close reef'd topsails and reef'd mainsail to 3 sets

Lat 50.09.

Sunday Feb. 14th

Commences with fresh gales from W.N.W heading N. by compass. at 4. P.M. taken the reef out of the mainsail
Middel part fresh breezes from N.N.W heading W.
Latter part fresh breezes from N.N.E heading W.N.W with thick rainey weather to 2 sets this day

Lat 49:40 D.R

Remarks on Board Ship Catharine

Monday Feb 15th 1858

Commences with fresh rainy weather with fresh breez from N.N.W inclining W. Lat. 2.8 M set the Topsails. at 6.0 M set the Mainsail

Middel part fresh breez N.N.W heading N at 12 wind shifted to the S.W. stood at 12 o'clock and kept on the wind Bloing heavy in the part strong gusts from S.W. steering E.S.E so Ends this day Lat 48 0. L.

Thursday Feb. 16th

Commences with heavy gales from S.W steering N.by.W with heavy squalls at 6. P.M set the Foretopsail

Middel part fresh gales from S.S.W steering N.by.W Latter part fresh breez from W.N.W heading N with all sail set so Ends this day Lat 45.20. L.

Wednesday Feb 17th 1858

Commences with light breez from from N.N.W heading N. with all sail

Middel part fresh breez from N.N.W heading N Latter part the same clear weather employed getting a new Boot so Ends this day Lat 43.20. L.

Whaling Voyage Columbus Mon. Buster Master

Thursday Feb 18th 1858

Commences with pleasant breezes from W.&W heading S.W. with all sail set employed filling a new Boat and making new Boat sails and various jobs. Saw many Birds.

Middel part fresh breezes from W.&W heading S.

Latter part light breezes from W.&W heading S with all sail set to Ends this day

Lat 41.00 S

Friday Feb 19th 1858

Commences with fine breezes from W.&W heading S.by E. employed in various Jobs. at 2. P.M. saw a Bark on the Lee beam

Middel part light breezes from W.&W heading S.

Latter part fresh breezes from W.&W heading S.W. & S.W. to Ends this day ships in sight

Lat 40.00. S

Lowered the Larboad Boat for humbacks But did not get fast.

Saturday Feb 20th 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W.&S. at 1 heading W. at 2. P.M. reef the topsails at 4. P.M. thick rainy weather.

Middel part fresh gales from W. heading S. squally

Latter part fresh gales from W. heading S.W. with heavy sea Ends this day

Lat 38.40. S

Remarks on Board Ship C. Carlisle on a

Sunday Feb 21st. 1858

Commences with fresh gales from W heading N.N.W with two reef topsails. with squally weather. with a heavy sea from S.W

Middel part fresh breez from W and squally heading to the north Latter part fresh gales from W. & W heading N.N.W. with heavy squalls so ends

Lat 38.17 S

Monday Feb. 22d

Commences with squally weather wind W. heading N.N.W. at 5. P.M wore ship heading S.W.

Middel part fresh breez from S.W. steering N.W squalley.

Latter part fresh breez from S.W. steering N.W with all sail set. saw a Brig. so ends this day

Lat 36.16 S

Tuesday Feb. 23. d

Commences with fresh breez from S.W steering N.W. with all sail set — Adam Lefery the carpenter is very sick Ben sick on mounth of duty —

Middel part light breez from S.W. steering &c. Latter part light breez from N.N.W heading &c. at 10 A.M saw the land dist — miles so ends this day. saw two orls —

Lat 36.35

Whaling Voyage Captain Manchester Ships

Wednesday Feb 24th 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from NW steering in for the land, two sail in sight at 4 PM the land one mile of. tacked ship heading off shore. ten miles to the south'd of Valchuno

Middle part- fresh breezes from NW heading in and off shore. Latter part- light breezes from NW heading in for Valchuno Bay. at 11 AM came too of Valchuno. with larboard anchor with 60 fathoms of chain. saw twenty ships so Ends this day

Thursday Feb 24th 1858

Commences with light breezes from NW lying too and of Valchuno. got a raft ready to go on shore

Latter part- fine weather employed getting of water from shore so Ends this day five ships sailed to day ---

Friday Feb 25th 1858

Commences with fine clear weather light airs from S. all hands employed getting of water ---

So the part- fine with 905 of Water from shore 25 bl of Potatoes one raft of water so Ends this day

Remarks on Board Ship Catharine on a

Saturday Feb 26 a 1858

Discharged in Carpenters sick Put him in the hospital ———

Commences with fine fair weather employed getting of Potatoes from shore so Ends this day

Sunday Feb 28 d 1858

Commences with light breezs from the north employed getting of Potatoes.
Middel part fresh breezs from N.E. with heavy Rain ——
Latter part fine clear weather light breezs from S. all ready for sea. ships seven men to go in the ships. seven Deserted. at 11. A M. took the anchor and headed out of the Bay — so Ends this day ———

Monday Feb 29 d 1858

Commences with fine breezs from S. steering N.W. by N employed storing the anchors and chains ——
Middel part fresh breezs from S.W. steering N.W. employed in varies Jobs.
Latter part fresh breezs from S.W. steering N.W. with all sail set. so Ends this day
Lat 33.49 N

Transcribed. George Curtis
Transcribed. John. Smith
Transcribed. John.W. Williams
Deserted. George.W. Austin
Transcribed Manuel Joseph
Deserted John Silvy ———

Whaling Voyage Calving Manchester Master 1865

Tuesday March 2d

Commences with fine clear weather with fresh breezs from S.W. steering N.W. with all sail set middel part more breezy from S.W. steering N.W. —
Latter part light breezs from S.W. steering N.W. employed Painting Boats and varies Jobs so Ends this day at Manchester sick —

Lat 31°05. S. —

Wednesday March. 3d 1865

Commences with fine weather employed Painting Boats and varies Jobs. wind S.W. steering N.W. —
Capt Manchester sick —
Middel part light breezs from S.W steering N.W. —
Latter part light breezs from S.E. steering N.W. employed in varies Jobs so Ends this day

Lat 29°25. S. —

Thursday March 4th 1865

Commences with light breezs from S.E steering N.W. with all sail set employed in varies Jobs. —
Middel part fine breezs from S.E. steering N.W.
Latter part fine breezs from S.E. steering N.W. employed in varies Jobs so Ends this day

Lat 27°25. S —

Remarks on Board Ship [illegible] on a

Friday March 5th 1858

Commences with fine clear weather with fine breezs from S.E. steering ENE W. with all sail set employed in various Jobs —

Middle part - fine breezs from S.E. steering ENE W —

Latter part fine breezs winds with fine breezs from S.E. steering ENE W. employed setting Riggen &c Ends this day

Lat 26.11.S

Saturday March 6th 1858

Commences with fine S.E winds winds steering NE W with all sail set employed in various Jobs. Capt Manchester sick —

Middel part light breezs from SE steering ENE W. by E —

Latter part light breezs from S.E. steering ENE W. employed in various Jobs so Ends this day

Lat. 23.13.S —

Sunday March 7th 1858

Commences with light breezs from SE. steering NE by E employed in various Jobs Capt sick —

Middel part light breezs from SE steering ENE by E —

Latter part fine so Ends this day — Lat 21.22.S —

Capt [illegible]

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Monday March 8th " 1858
Commences with breez from
SE. steering crW. by r with all sail set
Middle part light breez from SE
steering crW. by r—
Latter part light breez from SE
steering crW. by r with all sail set—
Put the Boat Boat on the cranes
so much this day

Lat 17.26. 9 —

On Tuesday March 9th 1858
Commences with light breez
from. SE. steering crW. By r. with all
sail set with the Boat Boat
and varis jobs —
Middel part fine breez from. SE
steering crW. By W —
latter part fine breez from. SE
steering crW. By. W imployed taring
the Riggen so much this day —

Lat-18.25. 8

Wednesday March 10th 1858
Commences with fine breez
from. SE. steering crW. By W
imployed taring the Riggen. Set
some letter to day —
Middel part light breez from SE
steering NW. By. W —
Latter part fine breez from. SE
steering crW. By. W with all sail set
imployed fitting riggen and varis
jobs so much this day

Lat 17.10. 9

Remarks on Board. Ship Columbia, on a

Thursday March 11th 1858

Commences with fine
trades winds Steering N.W. By W.
employed getting Riggen. and varies
Jobs—

Lat 15° 30

Friday March 12th 1858

Commences with fine
fr. Trades, winds Steering
N.W. By W. saw Blackfish
employed setting Riggen and
varies Jobs Capt Manchester
sick—

Lat 15° 7 N

Saturday 13th 1858

Commences with fine
breez from E. Steering W. & N
employed in varies Jobs—

Middel part light breez
from E.E. Steering W. & N
Latter part light breez
from E.E. Steering W. & W
employed Painting Larboard
Boat. and varies other Jobs—

Lat 12° 48. N

Whaling Voyage Log Book Manchester Master

Sunday March 14th 1858

Commences with light S.E trades winds steering W.N.W — with all steering sails set employed in various Jobs —

Middel part light breez from S.E. steering W.N.W —
Latter part the same to ends this day fine pleasant weather Capt Manchester sick

Lat 42.03.N

Monday March 15th 1858

Commences with fine clear weather with light S.E trades winds steering W.N.W with all sail set — — —
Middel part light breez from S.E. steering W.N.W —
Latter part the same employed repairing old Boat and fitting Riggen. to ends this day

Lat 41.40.N

Tuesday March 16th 1858

Commences with fine breez from S.E. steering W.N.W with all sail set employed in various Jobs —

Middel part light breez from S.E. steering W.N.W —
Latter part light breez from S.E. steering W.N.W employed in various Jobs to Ends this day

Lat 40.05.N

Remarks on Board "His Charles" on a Voyage

Wednesday March 17th
Commences with light
Variable winds steering W. & W.
with all sail set employed
Reefing Sett Boats and
Washing Shrouds and various
other Jobs

Middle part light breezes
from S.E. steering W. & W.
Employed
as before Latter part
and Variable Set Sails this
day. Lat 9:00 S

Thursday March 18th 1658
Commences with
variable weather with light
Winds steering W. & W.
Middle part light breezes
from S.E. employed
as before Latter part the same
steering W. & W. employed
as varies Sets Sails this
day at 12 noon this Day

Lat 6:08.0

Friday March 19th 1658
Commences with
variable weather with light breezes
from S.E. steering W. & W.
Middle part light breezes
from S.E. employed
as before Latter part the same
steering W. & W. employed
as varies Sets Sails this
day at 12 noon this Day

Lat 3:15 S

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Saturday March 20th 1858
Commences with light
breezes from SE. steering W.b.N.W
employed fitting Rigging ——
Middel part light breezes from
SE steering W.b.N.W ——
Latter part the same employed
in same job so Ends this day

Lat 41° 08. S

Sunday March 21st 1858
Commences with light breezes
from SE. steering W.b.N.W ——
Middel part light breezes from
SE. steering W.b.N.W ——
Latter part light breezes from
SE. steering W.b.W so Ends
this day

Lat 41° 00. S Dr

Monday March 22d 1858
Commences with light airs
from SE and soon squalley
saw two ships ——
Middel part light breezes from
SE. steering W.b.N.W ——
Latter part light breezes from
SE. steering W.b.W so Ends
this day

Lat 41° 18. S

Tuesday March 23 /68
Commences with light
airs from S.E. & Steering
as W. by S. —

Middle part light airs
from S.E. & Steering as W. by S
Latter light airs from
S.E & Steering as W. &c
employed Pumping
Sails so Ends this day

Lat 3. —. S

Wednesday March 24th
Commences with light
airs with clear weather
Steering as W. by S.

Middle part light breezy
from S.S.E Steering W. as W.
Latter part light airs from
S.E & Steering W. as W. Saw a
Brig so Ends this day —

Lat 8 0:26. S.

Thursday March. 25th
Commences with light
airs . . Steering W. as W employed
in varies Jobs —
Capt Manchester sick —

Middel part light breezy
from S.S.E Steering W. as W
Latter part the same employed
in varies Jobs so Ends this
day

Lat 0. 00. S

Whaling Voyage Barque Manchester Master.

Friday March 26th 1858
Commences with light airs from N.E.by E. Steering W.S.W. at 6. PM hard gales squal—
Middel part light breez from E.S.E. Steering W.S.W. Latter part N.N.W. employed in various jobs so End this day

Lat 41.44.S—

Saturday March 27th 1858
Commences with light breez from E.S.E. Steering W.S.W. employed in various jobs

Middel part light breez from E.S.E. Steering W.S.W. by S
Latter part the same employed in various jobs so Ends this day—

Lat 40.21 miles S

Sunday March 28. 1858
Commences with light airs from E. Steering W.S.W. by S. Capt Manchester sick—
Middel part light breez from E.S.E. Steering W.S.W.
Latter part N.E. same

Remarks on Board Ship Monsoon on

Monday March 29th 1858

Commences with light breezes from E.S.E steering variously. Employed part the same — Latter part light breez from E.S.E steering variously employed in various Jobs so ended this day

Lat 2.59. N

Tuesday March 30th 1858

Commences with light breez from E.S.E steering variously employed in various Jobs —

Middle part light airs from E.S.E steering variously — Latter part light airs and calms so ended this day

Capt Lick Lat 4.7. N

Wednesday March 31

Commences with light breez from E.S.E steering variously Capt Lick —

Middle part light airs from E.S.E steering variously — Latter part light airs and calms so ended this day

Lat 05.44. N

Whaling Voyage Schooner Manchester Master

Thursday April 1st 1858
Commences with light airs and calms. Employed in various Jobs — Capt Manchester sick —

Middle part light airs from E. to E.N.E. Latter part light airs and calms Employed in various Jobs to the end Capt sick

Lat 6 14 N
Long 114.30 W

Friday April 2d 1858
Commences with light airs from E.N.E. to E. Employed in various Jobs — —

Middle part light airs from E. to E.S.E. Latter part light airs from E.S.E. to E. ends this day —

Lat 6 36 N
Long 114.36 W

Saturday April 3d 1858
Commences with light airs from E.S.E. and variable Employed in various Jobs — —

Middle part light airs and squally variable to the S.W. Latter part airs from S.E. to E.S.E. ends this day Capt sick — Lat 7 dy N
Long 115 19 W

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a
Voyage April 4th 1855
Commences with brisk
fresh NE and variable heading
NW by W Capt Manchester
sick
Middel part fresh brisk
from NE and squally
latter part fresh breezy
from NE steering
do with this day —
Capt Manchester sick
Lat 8 28. N
Long 116 53 W

Monday April 5th
Commences with fresh
breezy from NE steering
NW squally —
Middel part fresh breezy
NE steering variably
squally —
Latter part fresh
from NE steering NW
do with this day
Capt Manchester sick
Lat 10 00 N
Long 119 28. W

On
Tuesday April 6th
Commences with fresh
breezy from NE steering
NW Capt Manchester sick
Middel part fresh NE braids
steering W by N from squally
to latter part the same
do with this day. Capt
Manchester very ill
Lat 11 06. N
Long 122 24 W

Whaling Voyage Cabin in Manchester Iron 1868

Wednesday April 7th
Commences with fresh breezes
from ENE. steering WbyN—
Capt Manchester very sick—

Middel part fresh breezes
from ENE. steering WbyN—
Latter part fresh breezes from
ENE. steering W. by N with all sail set
Capt. sick do Winds this day

Lat 11°30 N
Long 126°11 W

Thursday April 8th 1868

Commences with fresh
NE trades winds steering
W. by N. with all sail set—

Middel part fresh breezes from
NE steering W by N —
Latter part— The same comparatively
Capt Manchester very sick—
Winds this day

Lat 12°27 N
Long 129°00 W

Friday April 9th 1868

Commences with fresh
breezes from NE steering W by N
Comparatively— Capt Manchester
very sick—

Middel part fresh breezes
from NE steering W by N—
Latter part fresh
breezes from
NE steering W by N
Capt Manchester sick Lat 13°15 N
Long 132.05 W

Remarks on Board Ship Montezuma on a

Saturday April 10th 1848

Commences with fresh
N.E. trades winds squally
steering W. by N.½N. with
all sail set Capt. Manchester
sick — —

Middle part fresh breezy
from N.E steering W. by N.
Latter part fresh breezy
and squally steering
W. by N.½N. Capt. Manchester
sick, so Ends this day
Lat 14°.15 N
Long 135°.19 W

Sunday, April 11th

Commences with fresh
N.E. trades winds and
squally steering W. by N.½N.
with all sail set

Middle part fresh breezy
from N.E steering W. by N.
Latter part light breezy
from N.E. steering W. by N.½N.
so Ends this day
Lat 16°.36 N
Long 136°.09 W

Monday April 12th 1848

Commences with light
N.E trades winds steering
W. by N.½N Capt Manchester
sick —

Middle part light breezy
from N.E. and squally
steering W. by N —
Latter part the same squalls
steering W. by N with all sail
set so Ends this day Lat 16°22 N
Long 140°.25 W

Whaling Voyage Return Manchester Master

Tuesday April 13th 1858

Commences with light airs and squally. Stering W by N with all sail set Capt Manchester sick —

Middle part fresh breez from E & E by S Stering W by N squally —

Latter part fresh breez from E & E by S Stering W by N By compass — so Ends this day

Lat 17° 15 N
Long 143° 25 W

Wednesday April 14th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from E & E by S Stering W by N took in Studdingsails and Royals. Capt Manchester sick —

Middel part fresh breez from E & E by S Stering W by N by compass squalley —

Latter part the same. Capt Manchester sick —

Lat 18° 07. N
Long 146° 07. W

Thursday April 15th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from E & E by S Stering W by N by compass squalley weather —

Middel part fresh breez from E & E by S Stering W½N by compass —

Latter the same. squalley Stering W½N so Ends this day

Capt Manchester sick —

Lat 18° 48. N
Long 149° 05. W —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Friday About 16th 1868

Commences with fresh
breez from E. steering
W/ C.C. by Compass squalley —
weather. Capt Manchester sick

Middel part fresh breez
from E & steering W/ C
by compass —
Latter part light breez
from E & steering W/ C
to Ends this Day —
Lat 19.23

Saturday April 17th
Commences with light
breez from E. steering
W. at 4. PM saw the
Island Owhyhee. Bore W
dist 40 miles. at 7 took
in sail and left the
wind heading to the north
the island about 15 Mil
of. the E Point Bearing W.by.S —
Middel part lying a back —
Latter part fresh breez at daylight
left of forth Island. at 8. AM
Capt. Started forth shore —
at 12 M was 35 miles to the south
of hilo — so Ends —

Sunday April 18th
Commences with fresh
breez from E heading
to the North. at dark took
top gallin sail. Bright of hilo
at 8 PM heading shore —
Middel part light breez
hilo. latter part light-baffles
heading heading for hilo
harber at 10. Pilot came
on Board so Ends this day
Capt on shore sick —

Whaling Voyage Calving Manchester Master

Monday April 19th 1858

Commences with light airs from. ov E. Pilot on Board to take the ship to anchor. at. 3. P.M. Came to an anchor of Hilo. in 11 with larboard anchor 40 fathoms of chain at. 4. PM Pilot left — Middle part raing with airs off the land. Capt on shore sick — Latter part light Traids lying to an anchor in Hilo Bay Capt Manchester on shore sick — so Ends this day — — —

Tuesday April 20th 1858

Commences with light Traids. ship lying to anchor in Hilo Bay — — Capt on shore sick — Middel part light airs of the land and rainy. Latter part fine clear weather got up a raft at watter & shore. So Ends this day. Capt on shore — —

Wednesday April 21st 1858

Commences with light breezes from S.S.E. to anchor at Hilo. Capt on shore sick — — Middel part at 9 oclock the Pilot came on Board at 10 got under way Heading out of the Bay with light airs of shore — —

Latter part light ov E Traids steering ov W. so at. So Ends this day Lat 20, 36 ov

Remarks on Board H.M.S. Charina 1858

Thursday April 22d

Commences with light airs & steads winds steering W.N.W by W at 6. P.M. Maui bearing W dist 25 miles — Middel part light airs from N.E & steering W.N.W by W Latter part light airs from S.E. steering for Woahoo — capt sick. so ends this day

Lat 21.30 N

Friday April 23d 1858

Commences with light airs from S.E steering for Woahoo. at 6. P.M weather Bowy S.W. dist 30 miles —

Middel part light airs from E. steering S.W for Woahoo — Latter part fresh gales from E.S.E. lying of and at Woahoo Capt sick blowing to hard to go in with him. so ends this day.

Saturday April 24th

Commences with fresh gales from E.S.E with heavy squalls. lying of and on at 7. P.M the Reef of shore. blowing heavy —— saw a Schooner —

Middel part fresh gales from E.S.E. lying of and at Woahoo — Latter part at 9. A.M capt came on board sick. so ends this day

Whaling Voyage

Saving Manchester Master

Sunday April 25th 1858

Commences with fresh gales from E & E.N.E & capt on shore sick! at 5. P.M. the Boat came off took the Boat up and stood of shore — Middel part fresh E & E.N.E winds. lying of and on at Woahoo —

Latter part the same capt. Manchester on shore sick 30 Souls this day —

Monday April 26th 1858

Commences with fresh gales from E.N.E & lying of land on at Honolulu Capt on shore sick

Middel part fresh breez from N E. lying of and on at Woahoo

Latter part light breez from E. lying of and on at 7 A.M the Boat went on shore. 30 Souls this day. Capt Manchester on shore sick

Tuesday April 27th 1858

Commences with light breez from E. Capt on shore sick. at 3. P.M the Boat came off. at 4 P.M Recivd from sloop fifteen lbs of Potatoes and one hundred Pumpkins — 30 Souls heading of shore —

Middel part light airs lying of and on at Woahoo —

Latter part the same. Capt Manchester on shore sick 30 Souls

Remarks on Board Ship (Martha)

Wednesday Sept 28th 1859
Commences with airs and calms. Lying at anchor at Woahoo. Capt on shore sick. Employed Repairing Rigging to Sail at 4 PM. Sent the Top sail —

Middle part light airs from ENE. lying at anchor —
Latter Part the same. Capt on shore sick. Employed on Board Repairing Sails to Ends this day —

Thursday April 29th 1858
Commences with light Trade winds lying at anchor at Woahoo Capt Dale on shore sick

Middel part light airs and calms. Lying at anchor Latter part the same Capt on shore sick to Ends this day —

Friday April 30th 1858
Commences with light Trade winds lying at anchor at Woahoo Capt Dale on shore sick

Middel part light airs and calms. Lying at anchor Latter part the same Capt on shore sick to Ends this day —

Saturday [illegible] 1858

Commences with light airs and calms lying at anchor waiting for the ebb an short sick — saw two sharks this —

Middel part light airs and calms [illegible] of said on at anchor — Latter part the same steering in we ends this day —

Sunday May 2. d 1858

Commences with light breezes. at 2. PM. Capt Manchester came on Board. we maid all sail. and steard of — —

Middel part fresh breez from ENE. steering NW —
Latter part fresh breez from ENE steering NbW so Ends this day

Lat 23.11 N

Monday May 3th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from. ENE steering NbW with all sail set — — — —

Middel part light breez from. ENE steering NbW
Latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 26:25 N

Remarks on Board Ship Manhattan

Tuesday May 4th 1858

Commences with fine calm weather with light airs and hazy heading SE by E. employed in various jobs —

Middle part light airs from SE to SSE & steering SE — Latter part light airs from SSE to SE by E & so End this day

Lat 26°28' N

Wednesday May 5th 1858

Commences with light airs from SE & steering SE by E employed in various jobs —

Middle part light airs from SSE to SE & steering SE — Latter part light airs from SE to SSE & steering SE by E so End this day

Lat 28°30 N

Thursday May 6th 1858

Commences with light airs from SW heading SE & E. rainy weather

Middle part fresh airs from SW heading SE & E

Latter part the same so End this day

Lat 29 3 N

Whaling voyage. Calving (Manchester master

Monday May 7th 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from ENE. heading ENE. employed in various Jobs—

Middel part fresh breez from ENE. heading ENE—
Latter part light breez from ENE. heading ENE. with all sail set Sands this day —

Lat 30°29" SE

Saturday May 8th 1858

Commences with light breez from ENE. heading ENE. employed in various Jobs—

Middel part light breez from ENE heading ENE ———
Latter part light airs and calms heading ENE with all sail set Sands this day—

Lat 31° 50 SE
Long 153° 35' W

Sunday May 9th 1858

Commences with light breez from ENE heading ENE employed in various jobs. ———

Middel part light breez from ENE heading ENE—

Latter part light airs and calms heading ENE with all sail set Sands this day.

Lat 32 20 SE

Remarks on Board Ship Sunday on a
Monday Cloudy 10th 1858
Commences with light
airs from E, & E by S & heading
W. cloudy weather —

Middle part light
airs from E & Heading
W —
Latter part light breez
E & by S with all sail set
this day

Lat 34°13' N

On Tuesday May 11th
Commences with
fresh breez from
E & by S & W. cloudy
weather remainder in
varies Lats

Middel part fine breez
from E & by S —
Latter part the same
do ends this day

Lat 37°20' N

Wednesday May 12th
Commences with light
airs from E. & by S
W. by N with all sail set —
employed in varies Lats —

Middel part light breez
from E & by S —
Latter part the same
do ends this day —

Lat 39°27' N

Whaling Voyage. Ship Manchester master

Thursday May 13th 1858
Commences with light
breezs from E steering SE
with all sail set employed
in various Jobs

Middle part light breezs
from E.S.E. steering SE
Latter part light breezs from
S.W. steering SE thick rainy
weather so Ends this day

Lat 41°25 N

Friday May 15th 1858
Commences with fresh
breezs from S.S.W steering
SE. with thick rainy weather
Middle part light breezs from
S.S.W. steering SE
Latter part fresh breezs from
SW. heading SE.E so ends this day

Lat 44°08 N

Saturday May 16th 1858
Commences with fresh
breezs from SW. heading
SE.E. rainy weather

Middle part fresh
breezs SE.E SE heading SW

Latter part fresh breezs
from SE.E heading SW
with two reefd topsails
so Ends this day Lat 46°20 N

Remarks on Board H.M.S. Barilla on the
Coast Sunday May 17th
Commences with
fresh breezes from ENE
bracing ENE with two
reefs topsails & Jibs ——

middle part fresh breezes
from ENE bracing NE by N
with Two reefs topsails ——
Latter part the same with
cloudy weather & Rainy
this day

Lat 45 30 N

Monday May 18th
Commences with fresh
breezes from ENE bracing
NNW with cloudy weather
Middle part fresh breezes
from ENE bracing NNW
Latter part the same
& Ends this day

Lat 45.50 N

Tuesday May 19th
Commences with
light breezes from NW
bracing ENE cloudy
weather — Middle part
Variable light airs
and calms —
Latter part the same
& Ends this day

Lat 46 00 N

Wednesday Morning [illegible]

Thursday May 19 d. 1858

Commences with light airs and calms with rain [illegible] ends — Saw this evening

Middle part light breezes from S.W. steering N.W.
Latter part fresh breeze from S.S.E steering N.W.
Foggy weather so Ends this day —

Thursday May 20 d 1858

Commences with fresh breeze from S.E steering N.W
thick rainy weather

Middle part fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.W by compass —
Latter part fresh breeze from N. heading N.W at 11 am took in top gallant sails and only fore — so Ends

Lat 44°27 N

Friday May 21 d 1858

Commences with gales from N.W heading N.W with two reef topsails.

Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. heading N
Latter part light breeze from W.S.W steering N —
so Ends this day

Lat 45°27 N

Saturday May 22d

Commences with light
airy winds SW & strong
on with all sail set, saw
a fin back —

Middle part fresh breez
from SW —
Latter part the same thick
foggy weather so Ends this
day —

Lat 54 26 N

Sunday May 23d

Commences with thick
foggy weather with a fresh
breez from SW & strong
at 2. PM saw an right
going to the SW — first —
at 5. PM. saw two whales
Lufft to and took in
sail — with thick weather
Middle part fresh
gales from SW. Latter
part fresh gales from SW
and Squalley. saw many
Birds. and Fin backs — So Ends this

Lat 54 01 N

Monday May 24th

Commences with
fresh gales from SW. steering
to the W. saw many Birds
and several Fin Backs.
at 7. A M. saw a Whale
to sail — thick foggy weather —
Middle part fresh breez
from SW —
Latter part steering
W.N.W. saw one sail
going past to the WW
So Ends this. Lat 54 42 N

Fresh gales. SW

Whaling Voyage Ship Manchester Master

Tuesday May 25th 1858

Commences with light airs from N.W. heading to the S.E. with a hie sea. at 2.P.M saw two wright whales going fast to the S.E. lowered two Boats and chased. But of no youse—

Middel part light airs from S.E. & Firing ex. by us—

Latter part— fresh gales from S.E saw several whales. do Ends this day Firing unable to get our Main topsail

---

Wednesday May 26th 1858

Commences with fresh gales from S.E. heading S.S.W. with lost my Main topsail. Foggy—

Middel part fresh gales from E.S.E. thick Foggy weather

Latter part the same. lying Too with lost my Maintopsail do Ends this day

Lat 63°30 N

Thursday May 27th

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. thick Foggy weather with a hie sea from S.E.—

Middel part heavy gales from S.W.—

Latter part the same lying Too with lost my Main topsail do Ends this day.

Remarks on Board H.M.S. Martin

Friday May 28th

Commences with calm
gales from W.

Middle part fresh gales
from W. Ending S.W —
Latter part the same
as into this day
Lat 53.30

Saturday May 29th

Commences with
fresh gales from W. Ends
the latter part with
Main topsail, at 6 more
moderate more ship —

Middle part strong breezes
from W.N.W. Ends with
Latter part light airs from
W.N.W and variable. 20 Knots this
day Saw nothing
Lat 54.0 N

Sunday May 30th

Commences with light
breezes from N.N.W at 2 P.M
saw three whales going East
to the N.W —

Middle part light breezes
from N.W. Ends with
Latter part light airs from
W.N.W and variable. 20 Knots this
day Saw nothing
Lat 54.0 N

Log
Whaling Voyage

Cabin Winchester Master

Thursday May 31st 1855
Commences with light-
airs from NW steering
W.S.W. fine weather at 2 P.M.
saw a ship to the north —

Middle part light airs from, NW
and calms — saw Hogg —
Latter part light-airs and calm
saw Hogg — 20 Miles this day

Lat 54.50

Friday June 1st 1855
Commences with light airs
and calms. at 5 P.M. light airs
from SW steering W.N.W. By compass
Middle part fresh breezes
from S. steering W.N.W.
Latter part fresh gales from
S steering W. by W by compass
20 Miles this day

Lat. 55.35 N.

Wednesday June 2d 1855
Commences with fresh
gales from S. steering W. by W
thick Rainy weather at 2 P.M.
took in Jib and Mizzen topsail
at 4 P.M. hoisted and close-reefed
the Maintopsail. thick rainy
weather
Middle part fresh gales from
S.S.E. Hogg

Latter part fresh breezes from
S.E. steering N.N.W. saw many finbacks

Lat 57.21

Remarks on Board Ship Charlotta on a

Thursday June 3d 1858

Commenced with fresh breze from S.E. Steering W.S.W. thick weather saw many Gulls and Birds at dark took in sail —

Middle part fresh breze from S.E. Foggy

Latter part fresh breze from S.E. steering W.S.W. thick Foggy weather saw many Gulls Gannets and Birds so Ends

Lat 58 00 N

Friday June 4th

Commences with fresh breez with thick foggy weather saw many Birds and Gunnets — at dark took in sail steering S.W. —

Middel part light breez from S.S.E. Foggy —

Latter part the same saw several fin back so Ends this day

Lat 58°42 N

Saturday June 5th

Commences with airs and calms with clear weather saw many Fin back and Birds —

Middel part light airs and calms steering to the N. —

Latter part the same steering or at 9.0 M saw the land so Ends this day

Lat 59"10

Long 148:30 W

Whaling Voyage

Cleveland Manchester Master

Sunday June 6th 1858

Commences with light airs and clear weather saw sundry finbacks whales and Birds at 5. the last ships heading S. by E.—

middle part light airs from E heading of shore —

Latter part light airs heading N at 10 PM saw Rose Island 20 Miles this day saw nothing

Lat 6°.20 Or

Monday June 7th 1858

Commences with light airs at 4. P.M Rose Island bearing W dist 12 Miles. at 5 more ships heading S.S.W.—

middel part light airs and calms

Latter part light airs from E heading to the South saw two right whales going past 20 Miles this day

Lat 5°.00 Or

Tuesday June 8th 1858

Commences with light airs from S.S.E heading E by compass employed fitting the Riders the Ropes got out —

Middel part light breez from E.S.E heading S. Hogged

Latter part fresh breez from E.S.E heading S Hogged Spoke Bark George no oil this season 20 Miles this day —

Remains on Board Ship Chariot

Wednesday June 9th 1858

Commences with fresh breezy from E.S.E. blustering & thick foggy weather

Middle part fresh breezy from E.S.E. foggy

Latter part thick foggy weather

Lat by obs 57°56 N

Thursday June 10th

Commences with thick foggy weather with light baffling from S.E. blustering E.S.E & at 6 P.M. Ship William Roach in sight

Middle part calms foggy

Latter part light airs and calms

Ship William Roach in sight to E and this day

Lat by obs 57°12 N

Friday June 11th

Commences with light airs and calms foggy weather

Capt of the William came on Board

Middle part light airs from W. blustering & E foggy

Latter part fine breezy from W. blustering & E. from foggy to end this day

Lat by obs 57°12 N

Final 2 Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Saturday June 12th 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from ENE to ESE and so on midnight

Middle Part light breezes from NE to ESE by E

Latter part light breezes from NE to ESE by N clear weather to ends this day

Lat 57° 17 N

Sunday June 13th 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from E. to ESE 2 PM at 3 PM took in topgallantsails. Put two reefs in the topsails. Foggy

Middle part light breezes from NNE heading E Foggy

Latter part fresh breezes from NNE heading E by S Foggy to ends this day saw several icebergs

Lat 56 28 N

Monday June 14th

Commences with thick Foggy weather with fresh breezes from NNE heading E at 4 PM put two reefs in the topsails

Middel part fresh breezes from NW heading ESE

Latter part the same Foggy to ends this day.

Lat 55° 20 N

Remarks on Board H.M.S. Charlotte 1808.

Tuesday June 15th

Commenced with strong breezes from S. Wading W.SW
some Hoggy. Saw several
Sail Sail —
Middle part light airs
and calms. Hoggy —
Latter part light airs
and calms. do Ends this
day

Lat 57.10 N

Wednesday June 16th

Commences with
light airs from S and
calms. Saw several
Sail Sail —
Middle part light airs
from W. Wading S.SW
Latter part light airs
from N. Wading S.S.W
Fine clear weather —
Saw several Sail Sail
Lat 56 [illegible]

Thursday June 17th

Commences with
light airs from N Wading
S.S.W. at 4 PM lowerd boats
for Sail Sail. shot one
went of Spouting blood —
Middle part light airs and
calms —
Latter part the same
do Ends this day

Lat 56 16 N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Chancellor Master

Friday June 18th 1858

Commences with light airs and calms saw no whales to-day

Middle part light airs and calms

Latter part light from S.E & steering S.W. so Ends this day

Lat 55.00 N

Saturday June 19 1858

Commences with light winds from E.S.E steering S.W. Foggy saw several humbacks

Middel part fresh breezy from E.S.E. steering S.W at 3. took in sail and hove too under closereef maintopsail

Latter part fresh breezy from S. heading W.S.W with two reef topsails with a high sea from S.E so Ends Lat 54.47 N

Sunday June 12th

Commences with fresh breezy from S.S.E heading W.S.W with all sail set thick foggy weather with a heavy from S.E

Middel part light breezy and calms heading to the S.W

Latter part light airs and calms so Ends this day

Lat 54.50 N

[illegible] Board [illegible]

Colonial [illegible]
Commences with [illegible]
[illegible] W. [illegible]

Middle part [illegible]
from N. heading S.S.W.
Latter part [illegible]
to [illegible] day

Lat. 64 20. N

On Tuesday June 22nd
Commences with [illegible]
from N. heading
S.S.W. with a [illegible]
from N.
Middle part [illegible]
from N. heading S.S.W
Latter part [illegible]
from N. heading S.S.W
[illegible] Lat 64 12. N

Wednesday June 23
Commences with
[illegible] from N.W
heading W.N.W. [illegible]
Middle [illegible]
from N. heading W.N.W.
Latter part [illegible]
from N. heading W.N.W
to ends [illegible]

Lat 64 10

[illegible] Commences and ends in Harbour

Thursday June 24th 1858

Commences with light airs from W by compass heading ENE & ends in middle part light breezy from W. heading ENE & NW — Latter part the same so Ends this day clear weather sent down the Fore Topgallantsail Lat 62°50 N Mast the head of the Fore Topmast & Yards —

Friday June 25th 1858

Commences with light breezy from W. heading ENE & NW with fine clear weather —

Middel part fresh breezy from W. heading ENE & NW —

Latter part the same at 2 Ends this day

Lat 65°14 N

Saturday June 26th 1858

Commences with breezy from W heading ENE & NW at 2 P.M saw the land. saw Mercy Humbacks whales — at 7 P.M land Baring E dist 20 Miles of —

Middel part light airs from W. heading of shore —

Latter part light airs from S heading W. & W as Ends this day saw Several Islands. Lat 64°50 N

Remarks on Board H.M.S. Chanticleer

Wednesday June 27th

Commenced with light breezes N.E. & N. saw Several Islands

(illegible) part light airs and calms saw Islands

Latter part light airs and calm. Sounded in 7 fathoms water Bottom Sand

Thursday 28th

Middle part light airs from E. Latter part light airs from S.W. heading N. the land Bearing E. distant 15 miles to South this day. saw a Junk and the Boats

Friday 29th

Commenced with light airs from E. veering S.W. by S. Middle part light airs from E. heading S.W. Latter part light airs from E.S.E. heading S. by E. the land in sight to the South. Was at

Finishing Voyage

Leaving Manchester Inst.

Wednesday June 30th 1858

Commences with light airs from S. by W. the land in sight dist 15 miles — saw several humbacks whales — Middle part light breez from S. Starting. N. & W. —
Latter part light breez from W. Starting. S. & W. with fine clear weather the land in sight dist 50 miles. so Ends this day

Lat 54.20 N

Thursday July 01st 1858

Commences with light airs from W. Starting S. & W. by compass. with fine clear weather saw several humbacks whales —
Middel part light breez from S.W. Starting W. by N —
Latter part light breez from S.W Starting W. by N so Ends this day

Lat 53.29 N

Friday July. 2d 1858

Commences with light breez from S.W Starting W. by N —
Saw several finbacks, at 2, PM saw a ship on the weather bow going the same coarse — — — —
Middel part light breez from S.W Starting W. by N —
Latter part light breez from S.W Starting W. by N thick rainy weather so Ends this day

Lat 6-8 20. N —

Saturday July 3d 1858

Commences with light breezy from E. & Cloudy S.W. by W with thick rainy weather at 6 P.M. Sarah Bark Harvest of Hartshaven no oil this season and ship Europa — —

Middle part light breezy from E. heading in and at times [illegible] this day — Lat 53:20 N.

Sunday July 4th

Commences with light breezy from E. to E.N.E. in and out of sight of land thick foggy weather Lat 53:40 N

Middel part light breezy from E. heading at shore thick foggy weather —
Latter part the same to ends this day thick foggy weather Lat 53:40 N

Monday July 5th 1858

Commences with light breezy from E. to S.E. with thick foggy weather at 4. P.M. saw the land one of the Hox Islands — saw two sail —

Middel part thick foggy weather wind S.E. —
Latter part light airs from S.E. heading in shore thick foggy weather —

Tuesday Evening

Fresh Breezes & Clear Weather

Tuesday July 6th 1858

Commences with thick foggy weather with light airs from S.E — Heading in and out Shore —

Middel part light airs and calms. with thick foggy weather

Latter part calm foggy weath so Ends this day

Lat 53:00. N

Wednesday July 7th 1858

Commences with light breezs from S.S.E heading S.W the Hogg Islands in sight at 2. P.M thick foggy weather —

Middel part fresh breez from S.S.E heading S.W thick foggy weather —

Latter part fresh breez from S.S.W thick foggy weather so Ends this day —

Lat 52:50 N

Thursday July 8th 1858

Commences with fresh gales from N.W heading S.W saw the Fox islands at 2. P.M reef the Topsails —

Middel part fresh breez from N.W heading S.W —

Latter part fresh breez from N.W heading S.S.W clear weather saw the Fox Islands in sight so Ends this day

Lat 52:45 N

Remarks on Board Ship Virginia on a

on Friday July 9th 1858

Commenced with fresh breeze & fair. S.W. heading S.W. with all sail set. the land in sight—

Middel part fresh breez from W.S.W. heading S.W. Foggy —

Latter part fresh breez from W.S.W heading S.W. by Compass. Som Foggy so Ends this day

Lat 61°28 N

Saturday July 10th

Commences with fresh breez from W.S.W heading S.W— with cloudy weather —

Middel part light airs from S.W. heading S.W.

Latter part light airs from W.S.W heading S.W. by W so Ends this day

Lat 61°28 N

Sunday July 11th

Commences with light airs and calms. heading N.N.E.

Middel part light airs from S. steering E.N.E thick Foggy —

Latter part light airs from S thick Foggy weather. Spak Ship — Europa so Ends this day

Lat 61°20

Whaling voyage Ship Master Commander

Monday, July 12th 1858
Commences with thick foggy weather with light airs from S.S.W.

Middle part fresh breezy from N.W. Thick foggy weather
Latter part fresh breezy from N.W. heading in for the Fox Islands so Ends this day
Lat 5 1:20 N
Long 170 00, W.

Tuesday July 13th 1858
Commences with fresh breezy from N.W heading for the Islands a ship to the south
Middel part fresh breezy from N. & W. in between two of the Fox Islands. at 11 oclock of the current so strong we cold not Beat through. Latter part fresh breezy from W. & W. heading through the passag. N. & E. Ship Europa in sight so Ends this day. Lat 52°30 N
Long 170:37 W

Wednesday July 14th 1858
Commences with fresh breezy from W. & W heading N. & E. with all sail set. Europa in sight
at 2. PM hoop in Topgallansails a heavy sea running from the north
Middel part light airs and calms heading to the south
Foggy — Latter part calm and Foggy — so Ends this day —
Lat 52.27 N

Remarks on Board

Thursday July 15th 1858

Commences with light airs and calms clear weather Fox Islands in sight. Baring. I. dist 15 miles. Ships Europa in sight—

Middel part light airs from SE leading W.NW. Foggy— Latter part light airs from W leading W.NW. with thick Foggy weather so Ends this day Lat 52:50 N

Friday July 16th 1858

Commences with light airs from W leading NW. clear weather at 4 PM. thick Foggy weather—

Middel part light airs from NW leading W.NW. thick Foggy weather Latter part the same so Ends this day Lat 53:20 N

Saturday July 17th

Commences with light airs from NW leading W.NW thick Foggy weather—

Middel part light airs from SW steering N Foggy— Latter part fresh breez from SW Cloudy NW & thick Foggy weather— so Ends this day Lat 54°00 N

Steering Away Cruising Manchester Master

Sunday July 18th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from S.W. Steering N.E. Thick foggy weather —

Middel part fresh breez from S. Steering N.E. foggy —
Latter part fresh breez from S Steering N.N.E. cloudy weather so Ends this day

Lat 56.06 N

Monday July 19th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from S Steering N.N.E at 4. P.M. Spoke ship General Teak of Sarver —

Middel part fresh breez from S.S.E heading to the North thick foggy weather —

Latter part fresh breez from S.S.E heading N.N.E. Thick rainey weather so Ends this day. Lat 57.00 N

Tuesday July 20th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from E with thick rainey weather. at 7. P.M. took in sail — Middel part fresh breez from S.E. thick foggy weather — Latter part fresh breez from S.E. foggy weather. at 10. A.M. Spoke Bark Gipsy of New Bedford no oil. Ship Europa in company. so Ends the day

Lat 57.10 N

Remarks on Board Brig's Chur[illegible]a ona

Wednesday July 21d 1858

Commences with fresh breez from S.E. steering W.by.or with all sail set—
middel part fresh breez from. S.E. steering W.by.or Foggy—
Latter part fresh breez from E. steering N.by W thick Foggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 59.40. N

On Thursday July 22d. 1858

Commences with fresh breez from E. steering N.by. W. thick Foggy weath— so E. ends
middel part fresh breez from . E steering N or W Foggy— Latter part thick Foggy weather light breez from S.S.E steering N.W. so Ends this day —

Lat 61.00 or
D.R —

On Friday July 23d

Commences with thick Foggy weather. with light breez from SE steering N.W by compass—
Middel part fresh breez from. E steering N.W. Foggy
Latter part the same
thick Foggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 62 00. N

Abstract Log of the Barque Canton Manchester Master

Saturday July 24th 1858

Commences with Thick foggy weather. fresh breez from N.E. steering S.S.W. with all sail set — Middel part light airs with thick foggy weather —

Latter part light airs and calms thick foggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 61°40 N

Sunday July 25th 1858

Commences with clear weather light airs from N. steering S by compass. at 4. P.M. thick foggy weather —

Middel part light breez from N. heading W. N W. thick fog —

Latter part thick foggy weather with fresh breez from N steering S.S.W with all sail Set so Ends this day —

Lat 60°00 N.R

Monday July 26th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from N.N.E steering S.S.E with all sail set. thick fog —

Middel part fresh breez from N.N.E heading E thick fog —

Latter part fresh breez from N steering E. by S thick foggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 57°20 N

Remarks on Board [illegible]

Tuesday. July 27th 1865

Commences with thick foggy wx with strong breezes from ENE & heading E. by S with two reefs topsails

Middel part fresh breezes from ENE heading E. thick foggy —

Latter part fresh breezes from ENE heading E. thick fog so Ends this day

Lat 6-8:30 N
Lon 2 E

Wednesday July 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from ENE with thick foggy weather. Lying too with two reefd mainsail and foresail. at 6 PM clear weather —

Middel part fresh breezes from ENE lying too — foggy — Latter part fresh breezes from ENE heading E.S.E. thick weather —

Lat 6 P.47 N

Thursday July 29th

Commences with light breezes from ENE steering S.E. clear weather. at 4 PM saw Island. Caring S Dist 10 Miles.

Middel part light airs and thick fog steering SE

Latter part — light airs from ENE & heading SE. with thick fog — so Ends. Lat 5 6 40. N

Ship Louisa Manchester Master

Friday July 30th 1858

Commences with light airs from ENE heading SE Thick foggy weather saw a Island bearing W. dist 15 miles

Middel part light airs from NE heading S.E. thick fog

Latter part light airs from NE heading S.E. foggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 55°28 N

Saturday July 31st

Commences with light airs from NE heading E.S.E clear weather

Middel part light airs from N and calms

Latter part fine breez from NW heading NE & E. clear weather so Ends this day

Lat 55°21 N

Sunday Aug 1st 1858

Commences with fine breez from NW heading NNE & E clear weather saw the finbacks whales

Middel part light breez from NW Steering NE

Latter part fresh breez from W or NW steering NE by E clear weather so Ends this day

Lat 56°33 N

Remarks on Board Ship [illegible] 1858

Monday Aug 2d
Commences with
fresh breze from W.N.W
steering E.N.E. & E. with
fine clear weather saw
several finbacks whales.
Middel part fresh breze
from W.N.W heading S.W.
Latter part light airs
from E.N.E heading to the
S.W. Foggy - so Ends This
day Lat 57°.14 N

Tuesday Aug 3d
Commences with
light breze from E.N.E
heading to S.W clear weather
at 4. P.M saw a ship on
the weather bow - - - -
Middel part light airs
and calms lying with
main yard a back —
Latter part light airs
from E.N.E. steering S.E.
Ship George Washington in
company so Ends This day

Wednesday Aug 4th 1858
Commences with light
airs with fine weather
steering S.E. Capt Manchester
on board the Ship George
Washinton —
Middel part fresh breze
from E.N.E. heading E
Latter part fine breze
from E.N.E several in
in sight — no whales. so
Ends This day
Lat 56.11 N

Whaling Voyage Barque Manchester Master

Thursday Aug 5th ... Commences with 1858
fresh breez from ese & ese
steering SW by S. at 4. PM spok
ship Harvest of Fairhaven no
oil this season ———
Middl part fresh breez
from ese & heading to the E
Latter part light breez from
ese & heading. to finis clear
weather. Bark Harvest in sight—
so ends this day. with the land
in sight. Lat 5°5'40. N

Friday Aug 6th 1858
Commences with finis
breez from ese & heading
in shore. at 4. PM. wore ship
heading of shore with Stark
topsails aback. caught 40 codfish.
Bark Harvest on the Lubeck ——
Middel part fresh breez from
ese & steering W foggy ——
Latter part fresh breez from
ese & steering W thick foggy
weather so Ends this day
Lat 55°50 N

Saturday Aug 7th 1858
Commences with fresh
breez from ese & steering W
thick foggy weather ——
Middel part light airs from
ese. steering W by S foggy ——
Latter part steering W. by S
clear weather so Ends this day

Remarks on Board Ships (Continued)

Sunday Aug 8th 1858

Commences with thick rainey weather. light breez from ENE. stiring W. by S.

Middel part light breez from ENE. heading W. by S & Hoggy—

Latter part light airs from ENE. thick Hoggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 55:50

Monday Aug. 9th 1858

Commences with light breez from ENE. heading to the W. Hoggy—

Middel part light breez and calms thick Hog—

Latter part calms with thick Hoggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 55:00 or D. R

Tuesday Aug 10th 1858.

Commences with light airs and calm. Hoggy weather

Middel part light airs and calm Hoggy—

Latter part calm with clear weather so Ends this day

Lat 54°36. N

Whaling Voyage Ship Manchester Master

Wednesday Aug 11th 1858

Commences with light airs and calm with clear weather Middel part light airs from ENE Sterring S.SE with all sail set Thick foggy weather

Latter part light airs from ENE Sterring S.SE with all sail set to Ends This day. 53°30 N

Thursday. Aug. 12th 1858

Commences with cloudy weather with light airs from NNW Sterring SE. at 4. PM. saw two of the Fox Islands Bearing SE dist 45 Miles

Middel part light breez from NW Steering to the W.

Latter part light breez from W. Steering S. by E. in Sight of land in sight to Ends This day

Lat 52:20 N
Long 172:00 W

Friday Aug 13th 1858

Commences with light airs from W Steering S. by E. at 6 PM in the Passage

Middel part light airs from NW. Steering S E.

Latter part light airs from SW. Steering to S E. at 9 AM Spok Ship Omega of Fairhaven one whale this season to Ends This day

Lat 51.17 N

Remarks on Board Ship (Continued)

Saturday Aug 14th — 1858

Commences with light breez from S.S.W heading E.S.E. Ship Omega in company Middel part fresh breez from S. heading E.S.E. ship Omega in company

Latter part fresh breez from S heading W by W thick rainy weather ship Omega in company so Ends this day Lat 40°

Sunday Aug 15th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from S heading to the south and west ship Omega in company at 6 PM lost ship headin E.S.E. —

Midd part light breez from S.W. thick hazy — Latter part light airs from S.W. heading E.S.E. Ship Omega in company thick hazy weather so Ends this day Lat 39°

Monday Aug 16th

Commences with light breez from S.W. steering S.E. Ship Omega in company hazy weather —

Middel part fresh breez from S.W heading S.E. by E hazy — Latter part strong breez from S.W. steering E.S.E thick rainy weather so Ends this day Lat 41°

Whaling Voyage Extract. Manchester Master

On Tuesday Aug 17th 1858
Commences with fresh breez from S.W. heading S.E. by E. thick rainy weather ——

Middel part fresh breez from W.S.W steering S.E. foggy
Latter part fresh breez from W.S.W steering S.E. thick foggy wea ——
so Ends this day

Lat 46°5-7 N

On Wednesday Aug 18th 1858
Commences with fresh breez from W.S.W steering S.E thick squally weather saw two Finbacks whales —
Middel part fresh breez from W steering S.E squally weather
Latter part fresh breez from W steering S.E. squally weather
so Ends this day

Lat 43°28 N

On Thursday Aug 19th 1858
Commences with fresh breez from W.S.W steering S.E with squally

Middel part fresh breez from W steering S.E — squally
Latter part fresh breez from W steering S.E. with all sail set so Ends this day

Lat 41°28 N

Remarks on Board Ship's Sloop Ida on a

Friday Aug 20th 1858

Commences with fresh
from W. steering S, & SE.
Sam squally at 2 PM set
Royals Studdinsail and lower—

Middel part light airs
from. W & steering S E—
Latter part light airs from
W & W. steering S E. employed
making Mizen Royal to Ends
this day— Lat 39°37 N

Saturday Aug 22d

Commences with light
breez from W, W & steering
S E. at 2.0 M Bent mizen
Royal—

Middel part light breez
from W & steering S E—
Latter part light breez
from W & W steering S E.
employed Repairing Mizen
Topsail to Ends this day
Lat - 37°40 W

Sunday Aug 23.d

Commences with
light airs from W steering
S E. at 2. 0 M. bent the
mizen topsail—

Middel part light airs from
W W steering S E —
Latter part fine clear
weather light airs from
S E. W steering S E
to Ends this day Lat 36°25 -

Whaling Voyage (ship) Manchester Master

Tuesday Aug 23d 1858

Commences with fine clear weather with light airs from ENE Steering SE —
Middle part light breez from ENE heading SE —
Latter part light breez from ENE Steering SE employed in various jobs so Ends this day

Lat 35°10 N

Wednesday Aug 24th 1858

Commences with light airs from ENE & Steering SE employed in various jobs —
Middel part light airs from ENE Steering SE
Latter part the same employed sending down Fore Topmast so Ends this day Some rainey —

Lat 34°20 N

Wednesday Aug 25th 1858

Commences with light airs from ENE & Steering SE employed setting New Fore Topmast at 2 PM sent up Topmast —
Middel part light airs from ENE Steering SE
Latter part the same employed sent up Fore Topgall mast and Royal mast so Ends this day

Lat 33°22 N

Remarks on Board Ship Star in the East

Thursday Aug 26th 1858

Commences with light breez from ENE steering S E. imployed in varies —

Middel part light breez from E steering S E, by E
Latter part light breez from ENE steering S E, by E sent up Fore Royal yard.
imployed making Awning Stantopgallinmast out of the old Fore Topmast to Ends this day Lat 32°00 N

Friday Aug 27th 1858

Commences with light breez from ENE steering S E imployed in varies Jobs — —

Middel part light breez from ENE steering S E —
Latter part the same do
Ends this day

Lat 31°20 N

Saturday Aug 28th

Commences with light airs from NW steering S E. imployed getting Rigging

Middel part light airs from NW. and variabels steering S E.
Latter part light breez from NE and calms steering S E. sent down Main topgallantmast do Ends this day Lat 30°00 N

Log of the Voyage Calving Manchester Master

Sunday Aug 29th 1858
Commences with light airs and calms. sent up new main topgallin mast ---

Middel part light breez from SE heading S.SW —
Latter part light airs from SE heading ENE & so Ends this day

Lat. 30 00 N

Monday Aug 30th 1858
Commences with light breez from SE heading S.SW with all sail set —
Middel part light airs from E.SE heading S.
Latter part fine breez from E.SE heading S with all sail set employed in varies jobs so Ends this day

Lat. 29. 10. N

Tuesday Aug 31st 1858
Commences with light breez from E.SE heading S — employed in varies jobs — —

Middel part light breez from E.SE steering S —
Latter part fresh breez from E.SE heading S employed in varies jobs Ends this day

Lat 27.08 N.

Remarks on Board Ship Catalina &c. a

Wednesday Sept 1st 1858

Commences with fresh breezy from E.S.E heading S. employed in various Jobs —

Middel part fresh breezy from E.S.E heading S. — Latter part fresh breezy from E. steering S with all sail set. so Ends this day

Lat 24° 50 N

Thursday Sept 2d 1858

Commences with fresh breezy from E steering S. employed in various Jobs —

Middel part fresh breezy from E.N.E steering S squally — Latter part fresh breezy from E.N.E steering S employed in various Jobs so Ends this day

Lat 21° 55 N

Friday Sept 3d 1858

Commences with fresh breezy from E.N.E steering S at 4. PM saw the Island of Mauii Bearing S. dist 40 miles so Ends squally — at 6. P M tacked Ship heading N.E — middel part squally heading to the East. Latter part — fresh breezy from E.N.E heading E.N.E so Ends this day

Lat 22.50 N

Heading Voyage Calvin Manchester Master 1858

Saturday Sept 4th 1858

Commences with light breez from E.S.E heading S.E.by.S with clear weather ——
Middel part fresh breez from E.S.E heading S.E. by S —
Latter part the same at daylight saw the Island of Oahu so Ends this day heading in shore

Sunday Sept 5th 1858

Commences with light trades winds and calms heading for hilo bay — at 4 oclk A.M. saw the Island of Hawaii — Middel part fresh trades winds lying off and on at hilo — Latter part heading in for the Bay. at 11. A.M. the Pilot came on Board so Ends with light breez

Monday Sept 6th 1858

Commences with light airs from N.E. at 2. P.M. came to anchor at hilo. at 4.P.M capt went on shore — —
two ships lying to anchor. Ships Omega of Fairhaven and Ship Florida of New Bedford —

Latter part fine breez from shore ships hoyed getting off water from shore
so Ends this day

Tuesday. Sept 7th 1858

John Jacobs. deserted
Charles Crandel ---
George Parker ---
Joseph. Harris ---

Commences with fine weather. employed getting Water and washing ship's out side —

Latter part fine weather employed Painting ship and various Jobs

So Ends This day

Wednesday Sept 8th 1858

Commences with fine weather lying the anchor of this employed Painting Boats —

Latter part fine weather one watch on shore so Ends got of from shore 12. of Pottoes

Thursday Sept 9th 1858

Commences with fine weather one watch on shore at 4, PM Brought the Deserteds on Board and Put them Irons —

Latter part fine weather one watch on shore so Ends this day. Lying the anchor ——

Friday Sept 10th 1858 —
Commences with fine weather
one watch on shore employed
in various Jobs — —

Latter part fine weather
one watch on shore so Ends
this day

Saturday — Sept 11th — 1858
Commences with fine clear
weather — one watch on shore —

Latter part fine weather
one watch on shore so Ends
this day

Sunday Sept 12th 1858
Commences with light airs
and squally one watch on shore —
Middel part light airs of shore all hands
on Board. at. 2. the Pilot came of. at. 3. got under way so Ends —

Monday Sept 13th " 1858

Commences with light Traids
Steering down the Land for Going with
all sail at —
Middel part fresh traids steering
down the Island of Biku —
Latter part fine weather at. 8. A M
capt went on shore. at. Tocyahyah —
at. 11. A M. the Boat came off with
Potatoes so Ends this day —

Remarks on Board Sch's Martha on a

Tuesday Sept. 14th 1858

Commences with fine trade winds at. 2. P.M. capt came on deck from shore. we maid all sail and steerd. S.W. —

Middel part light airs and Caribbs — heading SW —
Latter part light airs and calms heading to the south ofhim in sight to Ends fitting new Boat —

Widnesday Sept. 15th

Commences with airs and calms heading S.W. employed in varies Jobs —

Middel part fresh breezi from. E.N.E. steering S.S.W —
Latter part fresh breez from. E.N.E. steering S.S.W. employed in varies Jobs to Ends this day

Lat 17 02. N —

Thursday Sept 16th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from. E.N.E. steering S.S.W. employed in varis Jobs —

Middel part fresh breez from. E.N.E. steering S.S.W —
Latter part light breez from E.N.E. and varibels steering S. by E. employed in varis Jobs to Ends this day —

Lat 14 25. N

Whaling Voyage

Friday Sept 17th

Calvin Manchester Master 1858

Commences with light breezs from ENE and squally steering S. By E. with all sail set employed in varies Jobs — so Ends —

Middel part fresh breezs from E.NE steering S. by E. squally —

Latter part fresh breezs from E.NE steering S. By E. with rain squales so Ends This day

Lat 12°00 N —

Saturday Sept 18th 1858

Commences with fresh breezs from NE. steering S.SE. with all sail set. som rain squales —

Middel part light breezs from E. heading S.SE with all sail set —

Latter part light airs from E. heading S.SE with all sail set employed in varies Jobs so Ends this day

Lat 09°49 N

Sunday Sept 19th 58

Commences with light airs from E. heading S.SE with all sail set employed in varies Jobs

Middel part light breezs from E. heading S.SE. —

Latter part light airs and calms heading S so Ends. this day had som rain squales —

Lat 08°20 N —

Remarks on Board Ship (Martin) 3

Monday Sept 20th 1858

Commences with light breezs and calms heading W.S.W with som rain squalls —
Middel part light airs and calms —
Latter part light airs from S.W heading S.E. By.S. imployed in varies jobs. Painted Larboard Boat and Repaired the Jib so Ends this day —

Lat 08°.02 N. —

Tuesday Sept 21st 1858

Commences with light airs and calm heading to the South and East imployed on varies jobs —

Middel part light breez from S.S.E heading S.W —
Latter part light breez from S.S.E heading S.W som squally so Ends this day

Lat 07°.00 N

Wednesday Sept 22d 1858

Commences with light breez from S.S.E heading S.W squally. imployed in varies jobs

Middel part Light airs from S.S.E. heading S.W —
Latter part the same imployed in varies jobs so Ends this day

Lat 06°.20 N

Log of the voyage Calvin Manchester Master 1858

Thursday Sept 23d 1858
Commences with light airs from S.S.E heading S.W employed in varies jobs. ——

Middel part light breez from S.S.E. heading S.W.—
Latter part the same employed in varies jobs painted the Starbod Boat so Ends this day

Lat 05.00 Ct

Friday Sept 24th 1858
Commences with light airs from S.S.E. heading S.S.W with all sail sos employed in varies jobs, middel part light breez from E.S.E heading S.—
Latter part light breez from E.S.E heading S. employed Painting boats and varies jobs so Ends this day —

Lat 3.30 Ct

Saturday Sept 25th 1858
Commences with light breez from E.S.E heading S. employed.—
in varies Jobs—

Middel part light breez from E.S.E. heading S.—
Latter part light airs and calms heading E by S— employed Painting Boats so Ends this day

Lat 2.49 Ct

Remarks on Board Ship Martha ma

Sunday Sept 26th 1858

Commences with light breezs from S.S.E heading S.W employed in varis jobs—
middel part light - breezs from S.S.E heading S
Latter part light light - breezs from S.E. heading S.S.W. so Ends this day

Lat 02.00 N

Monday Sept 27th commences with light breezs from S.E. heading S.S.W with all sail set— with fine clear wather— Middel part light breezs from S.S.E heading S. Latter part light breezs from S.S.E heading S by W employed in varies jobs so Ends this day

Lat 00.49 N

Tuesday Sept 28th Commences with light breezs from S.S.E heading S. saw Blackfish going to the westard to part to lower gor—
middel part light - breezs from S.S.E heading S— Latter part light breezs from S.S.E heading S. with all sail set employed in varis jobs— so Ends this day

Lat 00.49 miles South

Wednesday Sept 29th Commences with fine breezs from S.E. heading S by E with all sail set employed in varis jobs—
middel part light breezs from S.E. heading S.S.E. Latter part light breezs from S.E. heading S.S.E employed in varis jobs so Ends

Thursday Sept 30th

Lat 3.12 S—
Commences with light breezs from S.E. heading S.S.E. with all sail set—
Middel part light breezs from S.E. heading S. By E—
Latter part light breezs from S.E. heading S By E—
employed in varis jobs so Ends this day

Lat 4.16 S.

Whaling Voyage Cabin Manchester Master

Friday Sept 01st 1858

Commences with light breez from E. heading S. By E with all sail set employd making a pumyarn and various jobs — Middel part light breez from E heading S.S.E & E with all sail set — Latter part fair weather with light breez from E heading S.By E employed in varis jobs so Ends this day

Sunday Oct. 2d Commences with light breez from E. heading S.S.E. By E employd in varis jobs — Middel part light breez from E.S.E heading S — Latter part fresh breez from E.S.E heading S.By W. so Ends this day

Lat 08 02. S —

Sunday Oct. 3d 1858

Commences with fresh breez from E.S.E heading S.By W. at 4. PM. took in topgallinsails — Middle part fresh breez from E.S.E. heading S.By W — Latter part fresh breez from E.S.E heading S By W so Ends this day

Monday Oct 4th Lat. 10:30 S —

Commences with fresh breez from E.S.E heading S. By W. By compass — Middel part fresh breez from E.S.E heading S. By W with all sail set — Latter part fresh breez from E heading S.By E so Ends this day

Lat 12:06 S —
Long 162:57 W

Tuesday Oct 5th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from E. heading S.By E with all sail set employd in varis jobs — at 3. PM saw two Islands. Bearing W. dist 15 Miles — Middel part fresh breez from E. steering S.By E. squally. Latter part the same so Ends this day — Lat 14 00 S

Wednesday Oct 6th

Commences with light breez from E & steering S.By W squally weather — Middel part fresh breez from E. steering S. squally — Latter part squally steering S. employd Repairing sails so Ends this day — Lat 15 15 S —

Remarks on Board Ship Ottawa

Thursday Oct 7th 1858

Commences with fresh breezes & cloudy employed Repairing Mainsail — Middel part fresh breezes from ENE & cloudy — Latter part fresh breezes from N & cloudy employed Repairing Foresail so Ends this day

Lat 18:40 S —

Friday Oct. 8th

Commences with light breezes from N & cloudy employed Repairing Foresail — Middel part fresh breezes from SE. Heading S. Latter part fresh breezes from SE. Heading S.By W. so Ends this day

Lat 20:00 S —

Saturday Oct 9th 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from SE Heading S employed in various Jobs —

Middel part fresh breezes from ENE & N & cloudy — Latter part fresh breezes from ENE. & cloudy weather so Ends this day

Lat 21:20 S —

Sunday Oct 10th 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from ENE & cloudy. Middel part fresh breezes from ENE & cloudy. Latter part cloudy weather with fresh breezes from N. & NW heading S. so Ends this day

Lat 25:18 S —

Brig Calvin Manchester Master 1858

Monday Oct 11th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from W.S.W heading S. with two reef topsails so Ends fresh breez—
Middel part fresh breez from S.S.E. heading S.W.
Latter part light breez from S.S.E. heading S.W. imployed Repairing Main topgallin so Ends this day

Lat 16.25.S

Tuesday Oct 12th 1858

Commences with light breez from S.S.E heading S.S.W imployed in varis jobs—

Middel part fresh breez from S.E heading S.S.W—
Latter part fresh breez from S.E. heading S.S.W. imployed Repairing Main topsail. so Ends this day

Lat 27.03.S

Wednesday Oct 13th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from S.E. heading S.S.W imployed Repairing Main topsail—

Middel part fresh breez from S.S.E heading S.—
Latter part the same imployed Repairing Fore topsail so Ends this day.

Lat 29.00.S

Remarks on Board Ship Oberina ... U.

Thursday Oct 14th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from S.S.E. heading S. at 4. P.M. Bent Fore topsail Middel part fresh breez from ESE steering S. — Latter part fresh breez from ESE steering S. — imp Layed Repairing Span pin so Ends this day —

Lat 31.15 O.L.

Friday Oct 15th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from ESE steering S. saw two finbacks whales — Middel part light breez from E steering S, By E — Latter part thick rainy weather steering S, By E — so Ends this day

Lat 34.20 S

Saturday Oct 16th

Commences with light breez from ENE steering S, By E. thick rainy weather. at 2. P.M. saw a ship. at 4. P.M. spoke Ship Howland of New Bedford — Latter fresh breez at day light saw two Right whales — lowered Two Boats in chase so Ends this day

Lat 34°30. S.
Long 168°09 E

Voyage Calving Manchester Master

Sunday Oct 17th 1858

Commences with fresh breezy from E.S.E heading on E. at 5. PM saw three whales to the windward. Lower two Boats But to water it dark took in said. Middel light breezy from E.S.E heading S. —
Latter part fine weather with fine breezy from E.S.E heading to the N.E. so Ends to saw several fin backs —

Lat 34.28
Long 168.10 W

Monday Oct 18th 1858

Commences with fine weather with fine breezy from E.S.E heading to the South. at 2. PM. lowerd Two Boats for Whales. — at dark Took in sail heading S.S.E

Middel part light - breezy and calms - Latter part light - breezy from N.E heading N.W. with all sail set to Ends This day

Lat 36.11. S

Tuesday Oct 19th 1858

Commences with fine weather heading N.W. with light - breezy from N.E. at 2. PM saw two right whales - lower three Boats — in chase But of no use going to fast —

Middel part light airs and calms heading N. Latter part light breezy from S.E heading N. saw two Ships Bound N or N.W. Thus Bording so Ends This day

Lat 34° 34
Long 167° 44. W

Remarks on Board Ship Marion on a

Wednesday Oct 20th 1858

Commences with clear weather steering N.W.W at 1 P.M. lowered for 2 whales. at dark took in sail. Capt Manchester went on Board the Bark Morning star — Middel part fresh breez from S.E. steering N.W at 8, A.M saw two whales going East & the N.W. lowered two Boats in chase so Ends gales from S.E — Lat 34 30. S

Thursday Oct 21st 1858

Commences with fresh gales from S.E heading S.S.W two ships in sight. saw no whales. at dark took in sail — heading S.S.W —

Middel part fresh gales from S.S.E —
Latter part fresh gales from S.S.E heading S.S.W at 8. A.M saw two whales but to rough to lower so Ends
Lat 34°20.S

Friday Oct 22d

Commences with fresh gales from S.S.E lying too with two reefs Main top sail and Foresail ~~two~~ ships in sight —

Middel part fresh breez from S.E. Latter part light breez from S.E at 8 A.M saw two whales at 9 lowered so Ends this day 4 ships in sight —

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Saturday Oct 23d 1858

Commences with fine weather Boats of in chase. at 12. got fast at 1. PM took him alongside — at 6. P M finished cutting — Middel part fine weather with light breez from ENE — Latter part fine breez from ENE steering S. saw two whales going to East to Lower so Ends this day

Lat 34 25. S —

Sunday Oct 24th 1858

Commences with fresh gales from W. saw several Right whales. But to Rug to Lower. at 3 P M took in sail —

Middel part fresh gales from W. Latter part fresh breez from W. employed Boiling saw two whales going to East to Lower after so Ends this day

Lat 34.30. S

Monday Oct 25th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from W. employed Boiling saw two whales going East at dark took in sail steering S S W — middel part fresh breez from S W employed Boiling. Latter part fine weather employed Boiling at 11. A M saw whales Lowerd three boats. at 12 got fast so Ends this day

Lat 34 26 S —

Remarks on Board Ship Marina on a

Tuesday Oct. 26th 1858

Commences with fine
weather Boats of. at. 3. P M
took whale along side. at. 4 P M
commenced cutting at dark
cash down — Middle part
calm — Latter part fine
at daylight commenced cutting
at 9 A M finished do & rigs
this day saw two whales —

Lat 34 30 S —

60

Wednesday Oct 27th 1858

Commences with fresh
breez from. & saw two
whales lowered three Boats
but going to fast to calch
at dark took in sail. and
commenced Boiling

Middel part fresh breez
from. & imployed Boiling
Latter part fresh breez
from. & heading ov. imployed
Boiling do & ends this day

Thursday Oct 28th 1858

Commences with
fresh breez from & headin
over & imployed Boiling —

Middel part Light
breez from. & imployed
Boiling Latter part the
same several ships in
sight do & ends this day

Lat 24 21 S —

Journal of Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Friday Oct 29d 1858

Commences with fine weather with light airs from E. employed Boiling saw several ships. saw the ship George take a whale at dark Capt Manchester went on Board

Middel part light brizz from E employed Boiling —
Latter part fresh brizz from E employed Boiling and storing Oil so Ends this day Lat 34°48. S

Saturday Oct 30d 1858

Commences with fresh brizz from E employed storing Oil at 2 P M finished Boiling — at dark took in sail

Middel part fresh brizz from W —
Latter part fresh brizz from W.S.W employed storing Oil — so Ends this day

Lat 34°40. S

Sunday Oct 31st 1858

Commences with fresh gales from W.S.W at 4 P M finished storing down —

Middel part fresh brizz from W —
Latter part fresh brizz from W & Employed in light so Ends this day

Lat 34.40. S

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Monday Nov 1st 1858

Commences with fresh breez from W. steering SE— at dark took in sail saw no whales to day—
Middel part fresh breez from W.
Latter part light breez from SW. heading SE so Ends this day. two ships in sight— no whales —

Lat 34:47 N.L

Tuesday Nov 2d 1858

Commences with fair weather heading to the SE at 5. P.M. spk Ship Rainbo

Middel part light airs and calms— Latter part light breez from W. steering E with all sail set so Ends this day

Lat 35:30 S—

Wednesday Nov. 3d 1858

Commences with light breez from W. steering E— with all sail set— at dark took in sail— ship Rainbo in sight—
Middel part light airs from W steering E. —
Latter part fine breez from W steering E— employed scraping Boat so Ends this day

Lat 35:50

Thursday Nov 4th 1858

Commences with fine breez from N Stering E. at dark took in sail two ships in sight —

Middel part fresh breez from N.W. one ship in sight —
Latter part fresh gales from N.W Stering W. by S so Ends this day

Lat 35.50. S

On Friday Nov 5th 1858

Commences with fresh gales from N.W. heading to the SW with two reef topsails —
Barth Vion in sight — —

Middel part fresh breez from N.W. —
Latter part light breez from SW heading W. by W with all sail saw several finbacks whales so Ends this day

Lat 3625. S —

Saturday Nov 6th 1858

Commences with fine weather with light breez from SW heading W. by W. saw three ships —
Middel part fresh breez from SW heading W. by W. —
Latter part fresh breez from S.S.W. so ends this day

Lat 35°00 S

Sunday Nov 7th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from S.W heading W. & W. at 2. PM saw a ship to the leward a whaling— at 3.0M cupt of for his at 5.0M. saw one whale lowered three Boats— But to late——

Middel part fresh breez from S.W. heading to the W.W Latter part the same saw no whales so Ends This day

Lat 35 40 S.

Monday Nov 8th 1858

Commences with with fresh breez from S.S.W— heading to the W.W. saw one whale going to the S.E last— Spk Barke Favorite of Harlaxen—

Middel part fine weather— Latter part fine weather— light— light— breez from S.W. at. 9 A.M saw the whales. lowered three Boats and chased so Ends—

Lat— 34:16. S

Tuesday Nov. 9th 1858

Commences with fine weather. at. 3. PM saw one whale. at. 4. PM took the whale alongside. took his head and hoged down for the nite— Middel part fine Latter part at daylight it commenced cutting at. 9. A.M finished cutting so Ends this day—

Lat 34°12 S

Wednesday Nov 10th 1858

Commences with fine weather employed clearing away the head. at 3 saw one whale lowered three boats at half past 3. struck and killed one at half past four took him along side. took in the head and lashed down for the night — Middel part fine lying Bye the whale Latter part fine at 9 am finished cutting 20 inches this day. at dark commenced Boiling

Lat 38 50 S

Thursday 11th 1858

Commences with fresh breez employed Boiling. Middel part fresh breez from S W — Boiling — Latter part fresh breez from E. employed Boiling. spoke ships

do Ends this day Lat 34 20

Friday Nov 12th 1858

Commences with fine weather with fine breez from E employed Boiling saw no whales to day at dark took in sail heading to the E — Middel part light airs and calms employed Boiling —

Latter part fine weather light airs from E. employed Boiling do Ends this day

Lat 34 30 S

Saturday Nov 13th 1858
Commences with fine
weather with light breezs
from. N E. heading. S E —
employed Boiling - at dark
took in sail —

Middel part fresh breezs
from. N E. heading. S E
employed Boiling —
Latter part fresh gales
from. N E. employed Boiling
so Ends This day Lat 34° 7'

Sunday Nov 14th
Commences with
fresh gales from N E
heading E. S E employed
Boiling - saw one whale
to. Ruf to lower —
Middel part fresh gales
from. N E. at 2. finished
Boiling -
Latter part fresh gales
from. N N. heading N —
so Ends This day
Lat 34° 50. S

Monday Nov 15th
Commences with
fresh gals from N N
heading to the N E
Middel part fresh
gales from S W heading
N. N W —
Latter part the
same so Ends this day
Lat 35° 00 S

Tuesday Nov 16th 1858

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. heading W.N.W with close reef Main topsail

Middl part fresh gales from S.W. heading W.N.W—
Latter part fresh gales from S.W. employed storing Oil do ends this day

Lat 33.40.S—

Wednesday Nov 17th 1858

Commences with gales from S.W. employed storing Oil at dark finished—

Middel part fresh breez from S.W.—
Latter part fresh breez from S.W. heading S.S.E do Ends This day

Lat 34.06.S

Thursday Nov 18th 1858

Commences with fresh breez from S.W. and squally at dark took in sail——

Middel part fresh breez from S heading W.S.W—
Latter part light breez from S heading W.S.W. employed scraping Bone do Ends this day

Lat 3420.S—

Remarks on Board Ship Martha — 2d

Friday Nov 19th 1858

Commences with light airs from S heading W. & W with all sail set. saw a ship Boating to the S.W. of us —

Middel part light breze from S.E. heading S.S.W —
Latter part light breze from S.E. steering S.S.W with all sail set one ship in sight to Ends this day

Lat 34,50 S

Saturday Nov 20th 1858

Commences with light airs from S.E steering S.S.W at dark Took in sail —

Middel part light airs heading S.S.W —
Latter part light airs from S.E heading S. to Ends this day

Lat 36 00 S

Sunday Nov 21st 1858

Commences with fine weather saw two whales and 9 ships —

Middel part light breze from N.N.W steering S. by E —
Latter part light breze from N. steering S. by E fine weather saw nine ships no whales to Ends this day

Lat 35.40 S

Whaling Voyage Ship Calvin Manchester Master 1858

Thursday Nov. 22d — Commences with fine weather with light breez from ENE heading E.S.E. several ships in sight but no whales — at dark took in sail heading to the East —
Middel part fresh breez from ENE heading E.N.E —
Latter part fresh gales from NE steering E. with two reef topsails so Ends this day
Lat 36°12. S —

Friday Nov 23d 1858

Commences with fresh breez from N. steering E with two reef topsails at dark took in sail —
Middel part fresh breez from N. heading E.NE —
Latter part fresh gales from NW steering E.SE with the reef main topsail and forsail so Ends this day —
Lat 36°55. S —

Wednesday Nov 24th " 1858

Commences with fresh gales from NE steering E. at dark hauled the wind heading E.NE. with rain squals —
Middel part fresh breez from NNW heading E.NE — rainy —
Latter part light breez from WNW steering E.SE with all sail set so Ends this day
Lat 37°25. S —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Thursday Nov 25th 1858

Commences with light breezs from S.W. steering N.E.E. at dark South in sail heading to the north —

Middel part fresh breezs from S.W —
Latter part fresh breezs from S.W. steering S.E.E
so Ends this day

Lat 37.45. S —
Long 160,25,W

Friday Nov 26th 1858

Commences with fresh breezs from S.W. steering S.E.E. at. dark Spok Ship bolar star two whales —

Middel part fresh breezs. from S.S.W —
Latter part fresh breezs from S.S.W steering S.E — at. 9 A M saw two whales past to the. S.E. to past to lower to Ends steering S.E —

Lat 38°00 S
Long 160:28 W

Saturday Nov 27th 1858

Commences with fresh breezs from N.N.E steering S.E saw one whale going. S.E — lowered and chased but of no use — at dark Spok Ship William and henry of Fairhaven —
Middel part light airs and calm — Latter part light airs and calms saw one whale so Ends this day Lat 39°02.S —

Whaling Voyage of the Ship Manchester Master 1858

Sunday Nov 28th 1858

Commences with light airs with foggy weather at dark took in sail

Middel part light airs from SW with thick foggy weather ——

Latter part light breez from ditto with thick foggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 39 30. S.

Monday Nov 29th

Commences with thick foggy weather with light airs from ditto at dark took in sail —

Middel part fresh breez from SW. thick foggy —

Latter part light airs from SE steering ditto saw foggy one ship in sight at 10 AM spoke Bark morning light so Ends this day

Lat 39 49. S.

Tuesday Nov 30th 1858

Commences with light airs from SE. steering SW at 1. PM saw one whale. lower Fore Boats in chase but of no avail. going to fast —— at dark took in sail ——

Middel part light breez from S.

Latter part fresh breez from S. steering SW. so Ends this day.

Lat 39°00 S.

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Wednesday Nov 31st 1858

Commences with strong gales from S. Stering ex. cr. two ships in sight no whales. at dark took in sail heading N. middel part fresh breez from S.E. —

Latter part fresh breez from S.S.E. Stering. C. so Ends this day.

Lat 38 20. S

Thursday Dec. 2d 1858

Commences with light breez from S.E Stering C. cr & with all sail set. at dark took in sail — heading N. & Middel part fresh breez from S.E —

Latter part fresh breez from W. Stering S.S.E. so Ends this day

Lat 38°. 17 S

Friday Dec 3d 1858

Commences with fresh breez from W Stering S.S.E. at dark took in sail —

Middel part fresh gales from S.W. heading S.S.E —

Latter part fresh gales from S.W. heading S.S.E so Ends this day

Lat 39 00 S

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Saturday Dec 4th 1858

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. steering S.E. at dark hauled up for the wind heading S.S.E.

Middle part fresh gales from S.W. steering S.E. —
Latter part fresh breez from S.W. steering S.E. spoke ship Damaroo of Fairhaven. so Ends this day —

Lat 40:00 S

Sunday Dec 5th 1858

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. steering S.E
Latter part fresh gales from S.W. heading S.S.E —
with close reef Main topsail
so Ends this day —

Lat 40:25. S

Monday Dec 6th 1858

Commences with fresh gales from W.S.W. lying to
with thick weather —

Middle part fresh gales from W.S.W heading S.S. thick weather —
Latter part the same so Ends
this day —

Lat 41:00 S —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Monday, Dec 13d 1858

Commences with thick foggy weather with light breeze from S.E. Steering S.W.

Middel part light breez from S.E. steering S.W. Foggy —
Latter part fine breez from S.S.W heading W. with clear weather so Ends this day.

Lat 43°20. S
Long 157°25. W —

Tuesday Dec 14d 1858

Commences with fine clear weather with fine breez from S.S.W. heading W. at 2. P.M. saw one whale going W. lowerd our Boats in chase. but going to fast to catch — at dark took in sail — heading W — Middel part fresh gales from S.S.W — Latter part fresh gales from S.W heading S.S.W so Ends this day

Lat 43°49. S

Wednesday Dec 15d 1858

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. heading W. W
Middel part the same —
Latter part fresh gales from W.S.W steering S. at 10 AM spok Ship America of New Bedford so Ends this day.

Lat 44°50 S —

Whaling Voyage

Talavera Manchester Master

Thursday Dec 16 1858

Commences with fresh gales from W.S.W. steering. & with two reef topsails —

Middel part fresh gales from W. heading S. with close reef Maintop Latter part clear weather with fresh gales from W. steering S. — so Ends this day

Lat 46.25. S —

Friday Dec 17th 1858

Commences with fresh gales from W. with clear weather heading to the South. at 4. P.M took 2 reefs and close reef the Maintopsail —

Middel part fresh gales from S.W. Latter part fresh gales from S.S.W. heading W. with close reef Maintopsail so Ends this day

Lat 49 00. S —

Saturday Dec 18th 1858

Commences with fresh gales from S.S.W. heading W. with close reef Maintopsail.

Middel part fresh gales from S.S.W heading W. with close reef Maintopsail.

Latter part fresh gales from S.S.W steering W so Ends this day —

Lat 45.45. S

Remarks on Board

Ship Martha on a

Sunday Dec 19th 1858

Commences with fresh gales from S.S.W. steering N.W. at 4, P.M. I saw a ship on our weather Bow —

Middel part fresh gales from S.S.W.

Latter part fresh gales from S.S.W. heading S.S.E saw two whales. Lowerd Three Boats in chase. so Ends this day

Lat 45.45 S

Monday Dec 20th 1858

Commences with fresh gales from S.S.W. heading to the W.W.

Middel part fresh gales from W.N.

Latter part fresh gales from W.S.W heading to the S.S.E so Ends this day

Lat 45.50 S

Tuesday Dec 21st 1858

Commences with fresh gales from W.S.W heading S Spok Bark George of New Bedford. at 3. P.M. Shortened under Close reef Maintopsail.

Middel part fresh gales from S.W. thick rainy weather Latter part fresh gales from S.S.W heading W so Ends this day

Lat 45.55 S

Voyage Calvin Manchester Master 1858

Widnesday Dec 22d

Commences with fresh gales from S.S.W. heading W. with a heavy sea from S.W.
Middel part fresh breez from W Foggy—
Latter part light breez from W heading S. som Foggy so Ends this day

Lat 46:08 S—

Thursday Dec 23d 1858

Commences with light breez from W heading to the South—som Foggy—
Middel part fair breez from W. steering S.S.W with all sail set—
Latter part fair weather with fair breez from W. steering S.S.W—
at 11.0M past one of the S. Erie Boats past to a whale. so Ends this day steering S.S.W.

Lat 46:20 S—

Friday Dec. 24th

Commences with fair Pleasant weather steering S.S.W. at 4.0M spok ship Gay Head of New Bedford

Middle part fresh breez from W— Thick weather—
Latter part fresh gales from W.N.W. thick Foggy weather—
Ships gay head in sight so Ends this day

Lat 47:40 S—

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Saturday Dec 25th 1858

Commences with fresh gales from ENE. heading W— with close reef topsails. at 4, PM sirld fore and mizzen — ships guy head in sight — — — Middel part fresh gales from ENE thick weather — Latter part fresh breez from ENE at daylight saw two whales lowered and struck and killed one at 6, AM took him along side at 9. AM commenced cutting heavy sea from SW. steerd. SE and cut the whale in Ends. thick weather

Sunday Dec 26th

Commences with fine weather thick foggy weather at 4 PM finished cutting. Middel part fine Latter part fine weather at daylight commenced Boiling saw several ships to Windward this day —

Monday Dec 27th 1858

Commences with fine weather with fine breez from ENE employed Boiling saw 4. ships. Middel part fresh breez from W to NW — Latter part fine breez from S.SW. steering ENE. with all sail set employed Boiling to Ends this day

Lat 47°40 S

Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Tuesday Dec 28d 1858

Commences with fine weather with fresh breez from S.S.W imployed Boiling at 1, PM saw several humpBacks whales lowered got fast to one killed him and took him alongside - and lost him - sunk -
Middel part fresh breez from S.S.W. imployd Boiling -
Latter part fresh gales from S.W at daylight finished Boiling so ends this day - Lat 47.60 S -

Wednesday Dec 29d

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. lying Too with close reef Mains to sail -
Middel part fresh gales from S.S.W heading W.
Latter part fresh gales from S.S.W heading W with close reef Mainto sail so Ends this day
Lat 48.28 S -

Thursday Dec 30d 1858

Commences with fresh gales from S.S.W. steering W.N.W with close reef Topsails. one ship in sight - at dark took in sail -
Middel part fresh gales from S.S.W
Latter part fresh gales from S.S.W imployed storing oil. saw two whales but to ruff to lower so Ends this day - D. one ship in sight -
Lat 48.25 S -

Extracts on Board Ship Martha on a

Friday Dec 31st

Commences with fresh
breez from W.&W. imployed
stowing oil. saw one whale
lower and chased But going
to the windward to fast —
Middel part fresh gales from
W.&W. heading N.W. with close
reef maintopsail —
Latter part fresh gales from
N.W. heading S.&W. with close
reef maintopsail so Ends this
day Lat 48°14. S —

Saturday Jan 1st 1859

Commences with fresh
gales from W.&W. squally
weather saw a ship to the
windward —
Middel part fresh gales
from S.W.
Latter part fresh gales from
S.W. heading W.&NW with
smoky weather so Ends
this day
Lat 48°20 S —

Sunday January 2d

Commences with fresh
gales from S.W. heading W.&NW.
saw two ships —

Middel part fresh gales
from W.&W. heading N.W.
Latter part fresh gales from W.&W
heading N.W. with thick
smoky weather so Ends this
day
Lat 47°40 S

Whaling. Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Monday Jan 3d 1859

Commences with fresh gales from W.S.W. heading S. thick smokey weather —

Middel part fresh gales from W.S.W heading S.W. foggy —
Latter part fresh gales from W.S.W heading S.S.W. foggy weather — spoke Saratoga of New Bedford two whales this season so Ends This day

Lat 48.20 S —

Tuesday Jan 4d 1859

Commences with fresh breze from W.S.W heading S.W. at 5, PM saw several whales. foggy weather lowered and chased came in thick fog. a ship in sight to the windward Middel part fresh breze from W.S.W foggy — Latter part fresh breze from W.S.W. at 9, A.M. saw whales. lowered got fast killed and took him along side at 9 A.M. commenced cutting so Ends this day.

Lat 48.48. S —

Widnesday Jan 5d 1859

Commences with fresh breze from S.W. at 2. P.M. finished cutting all hands imployed clearing up the decks — at dark commenced Boiling — Middel part thick foggy weather imployed Boiling —

Latter part commences with thick foggy weather imployed Boiling so Ends this day

Lat 48.28 S

Remarks on Board Ship Martha. on a

Thursday Jan 5th 1865

Commences with thick foggy weather with fresh breez from S.S.W. employed Bailing—

Middel part fresh breez from S.W. employed Bailing—

Latter part fresh breez from S.W. steering N.W. employed Bailing. Sch Contest of New Bedford. at 11 A.M. finished Bailing—So Ends this day

Lat 48.48.S

Friday Jan 7th 1865

Commences with [illegible] weather with fresh breez from S.W. steering N.W. at dark. Capt went on Board ship Contest—

Middel part light breez

Latter part light breez from W. steering N.W. employed steering Ship. So Ends This day

Lat 48.00.S—

Saturday Jan 8th

Commences with light breez from S.S.W steering N.W employed steering Ship. at 4.0 PM finished stowing 82 bls ——

Middel part light breez from N.W—

Latter part fresh breez from N.W. steering S.S. So Ends this day

Lat 47.11 S

Whaling Voyage. Calvin Manchester Master

Sunday Jan 9th 1859

Commences with fresh brizz from W.N.W. stering. &c. and south — at dark took in sail and hove to the wind —

Middel part fresh gales from W.N.W. Lying to with close reef maintopsail. Latter part fresh brizz from W.N.W stering. N & So Ends this day

Lat 48 00. L —

Monday Jan 10th 1859

Commences with light brizz from S.W. at. 3, P.M. saw two whales lowered fore boats in chase. at dark came on board. one whale in sight — Middel part fresh brizz from S.W. Latter part fine weather at. 6 A.M saw whales lowered larboard and bow Boats. at. 7, A.M Bow Boat got fast and lost line. at. 8 A.M Lark Boat got fast to the same whale. bird took line along side at 10. A.M commenced cutting so Ends

Lat. 48 40. L

Tuesday Jan 11th 1858

Commences with fresh brizz from S.W. employed cutting — at. 4. P.M finished cutting at dark got cleard up — Middle part fresh brizz from W.S.W — Latter part fresh brizz from S.W. at. 8, A.M commenced Boiling so Ends this day

Lat 47 00. L —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Wednesday Jan 12th 1859

Commences with fresh breez from SW employed Boiling —

Middel part fresh breez from W.crW heading SW — Boiling —

Latter part fresh breez from W.crW heading SW employed Boiling to End, Do,

Lat 49°07 L —

On Thursday Jan 13th

Commences with fresh breez from W.crW heading SW employed Boiling —

Middel part fresh breez from E.crE heading crE — Foggy —

Latter part fresh breez from E.crS heading crS so Ends this day scraping Bone —

Lat 49°16 L —

On Friday Jan 14th

Commences with fresh breez from N. heading W.crW at 1, 4, P.M. saw one whale lowered two Boats in chase But going to the windward fast —

Middel part fresh breez from N heading W.crW —

Latter part fresh gales from N heading W.crW employed a doing Oil to Ends

Lat 49 00 L

Saw a Barke heading to the E —

Log

Voyage Calvin Manchester master —

Saturday Jan 15th 1859
Commences with fresh gales from N.E. heading W.S.W —
imployed stoing Oil. at 4. P.M
finished. stood 73. bls —

Middel part fresh gales from N.E heading W.S.W —
Latter part fresh gales from W.S.W heading S.E. with close reef main top sail. so Ends this day

Lat 49°30. L —

Sunday Jan 16th 1859
Commences with gales from W. heading S.E.S.W. with a close reef main topsail —

Middel part fresh gales from W.S.W. thick Foggy weather —
Latter part fresh gales from W.S.W saw one whale came in thick & foggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 49°30. L —

Monday Jan 17th 1859
Commences with thick foggy weather with fresh gales from S.E.S.W. at 2. P.M saw two whales. lowered But to Rest —

Middel part fresh gales from W.S.W foggy —
Latter part fresh breez from W.S.W steering S.E.S.W. saw several finbacks whales so Ends this day

Lat. 49°20 L —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Tuesday Jen 18th

Commences with fresh breez from W.&W steering
N.N.W saw several finback whales — at dark took in
sail heading to the south

Middel part fresh gales
from W.&W heading S —
Latter part fresh gales from
W.&W heading S with two
reef topsails so Ends This
day Lat 49.40. S —

Widnesday Jen 19th

Commences with fresh
gales from W.&W heading
S with close reef maintopsail,

Middel part fresh breez
from W.&W heading S —
Latter part fine breez
from W.&W steering N.N.E
so Ends this day

Lat 49°10. S —

Thursday Jen 20th 1859

Commences with light
breez from W.&W steering
N.N.E. saw one finback whale.

Middel part light airs
and calms —
Latter part light breez
from N.N.W. steering E.S.E —
so Ends this day

Lat 49.00. S —

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Friday Jen. 22d 1858

Commences with light airs from N.E. stering S.E. thick rainy at 5. PM. saw one whale lowered two boats in chase. at dark took in sail — Middel part light breez from W. heading S.S.W. thick foggy weather. Latter part light breez from W.N.W heading S.S.W so Ended this day thick foggy weather

Lat 49 50. S—

Saturday Jen 23d 1859

Commences with thick foggy weather with light breez from W. stering S.E.

Middel part fresh breez from S.S.W—

Latter part fresh gales from S.S.W— stering N.N.E. with close reef topsails so Ended this day—

Lat 49 50. S—

Sunday Jen 24th 1859

Commences with fresh gales from S.S.W stering N.N.E at dark took in sail —

Middel part fresh gales from S.W. squalley —

Latter part fresh gales from S.W stering N.E. with close reef topsails so Ended this day —

Lat 4800 S—

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Monday Jen 25th 1869

Commences with fresh gales from. SW. steering E. with close reef topsails.

Middel part fresh breez from W. steering E—

Latter part fresh breez from W. steering E. so Ends this day

Lat 49°.0.9. L—

Tuesday Jen 26th 1869

Commences with fresh gales from W steering E & E squally weather—

Middel part fresh gales from W. steering E. & E—

Latter part fresh gales from W. steering E with close reef topsails so Ends this day

Lat. 48°.30. L—

Wednesday Jen 27th 1869

Commences with fresh gales from W steering E. & E—

Middel part fresh breez from W. & W. steering E & E—

Latter part fresh breez from W. & W steering E. & E saw a ship a head so Ends this day

Lat 47°.20 L—

Log Voyage Calvin Manchester Master. 1869

Thursday Jen 28th 1869
Commences with fresh breze from W.SW. steering E.&E. a ship in sight
Middel part fresh gales from W.SW steering E&E. squally —
Latter part fresh gales from W.SW steering E&E. squally weather so Ends this day —

Lat 46 00 S —

Friday Jen 29th
Commences with fresh gales from W.SW. steering E&E with squally weather —

Middel part fresh breze from SW. steering E&E. squally weather —
Latter part fresh breze from SW steering E&E squally weather —
So Ends this day

Lat 45.00 S —

Saturday Jen 30th
Commences with fresh breze from SW. steering E&E. By compass — with squally weather —

Middel part fresh breze from SW. steering E&E —
Latter part light breze from SW steering E&E so Ends this day

Lat 43.00 S —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a (5)

Sunday Jen 31st 1859

Commences with light airs from W.S.W steering or.r E

Middel part light breez from E heading or.r E —
Latter part light breez from or E. heading or.r W with all sail set so Ends This day —

Lat 42:00 L —

Monday Jen 31. Feb. 1. 1859

Commences with with breez from or E. heading or.r W at 7. Pm Capt Manchester Boarded The ship Mountin Wave. of Boston 35 days from Hanulu Bound to New Bedford —
Middel part light breez from E.or E heading N —
Latter part light breez from E.or E heading N with Thick smoky weather Ends This day
Lat 41 00. L —

Tuesday Feb 1st 1859

Commences with light breez from E or E heading N —
thick smoky weather —

Middel part light breez from E.or E heading N —
Latter part light breez from E.or E. heading N with all sail set. thick smoky weather —

Lat 139°-33. L —

Whaling Voyage

Calvin Manchester Master

Wednesday Feb 2d 1859

Commences with light breez from E.N.E. heading N. thick smoky weather

Middel part light breez from E.N.E heading N.. with thick Hoggy weather

Latter part thick Hoggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 38 10 L

Thursday Feb 3d 1859

Commences with light airs from N. heading E with thick Rainy weather.

Middel part fresh breez from N. heading E.N.E. thick Hoggy weather

Latter part fresh gales from N.E. heading E.N.E thick Rainy weather so Ends this day

Friday Feb 4d 1859

Commences with fresh gales from N. heading E.N.E with Rainy weather

Middel part fresh gales from N. heading E.N.E with close reef Maintopsail — Hoggy

Latter part fresh breez from N.N.W heading N.E thick Hoggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 38 42 L

Remarkss on Board Ship Martha on a

Saturday Feb. 5th 1859

Commences with light breez from ENE heading NE & with all sail for some Boggy—

Middel part light breez from ENE heading NNE & Latter part light breez from W stering NNE & so Ends this day

Lat 37:20 N—

Sunday Feb 6th 1859

Commences with light breez from W. stering NNE & Middel part light breez from NW stering NE & Latter part light breez from WNW stering NNE & so Ends this day

Lat 35:43 N—

Monday Feb 7th 1859

Commences with light breez from NW stering NNE & thick Rainy weather

Middel part fresh breez from NNW heading NE & squally—
Latter part fresh breez from NW heading NNE & so Ends this day

Lat 34:40 N.

Finishing Voyage

Calvin Manchester Master

On Tuesday Feb 8d 1859

Commences with fresh gales from W.ctW. steering ctE thick foggy weather

Middel part light breez from ctW heading ctE —
Latter part light breez from ctW. heading ctE with all sail set. employed Baking out the after hold so Ends this day

Lat 32°42 S

On Wednesday Feb 9d

Commences with light breez from ctW heading ctE with fine weather. employed as varies Jobs —

Middel part light airs and calms steering —
Latter part light airs and calms steering ctW employed in varies Jobs so Ends this day —

Lat 31° 54.S —

On Thursday Feb 10d 1859

Commences with light airs and calms heading to the north
Middel part light airs and calms
Latter part light airs from ctW heading W.ctW employed Braking out the fore hold so Ends this day

Lat 31° 15.S —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Friday Feb 11th 1859

Commences with light breez from N.N.E heading S.W with all sail set employed in varies Jobs—

M. ideal part light breez and calms heading N.E.

Latter part light breez from W.N.W heading N employed in varies Jobs so Ends this day

Lat 30:20 o.L.

Saturday Feb 12th

Commences with light breez from W.N.W heading N employed setting up water shooks—

Middel part light airs and calms—

Latter part light breez from E. steering N. with rain squales so Ends this day

Sunday Feb 13th

Commences with thick rainy weather with fresh breez from E. steering N.

Middel part fresh breez from S.E steering N. cloudy weather—

Latter part fresh breez from S.E. steering N.W equally—

so Ends this day

Lat 26:55.9

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Monday Feb 14th 1859

Commences with fresh breez from SE. steering N. By W squally—
Middl part fresh breez from SE squally—
Latter part light breez from SE squally weather steering &c—
imp Coyed washing Ship & Ench this day

Lat 24:40. S—

Tuesday Feb 15th 1859

Commences with light breez from SE with squally weather—steering N. imployed washing ship—
Middel part light breez from E. SE steering NW. by N
Latter part light breez from E.N. E steering NW. by N imployed in varis Jobs 2 Bench this day

Lat 23:27 S—

Wednesday Feb 16th

Commences with light breez from ESE steering NW. by N —
Middel part light breez from N E. steering NW. by N—
Latter part light breez from NW. steering NW. by N with fine weather. Imployed fitting up

Lat 21:20. S

Remarks on Board Ship Martha Ann

Thursday Feb 17th 1859

Commences with light breez from N.E & steering N.W. By N. imployed fitting Riggin —

Middel part light breez from N.N.E heading N.W. by N. Latter part light airs from N.N.E. heading N.W. By N imployed fitting Riggin & Ends this day

Lat 20:10 N

Friday Feb 18th 1859

Commences with light breez from N.N.E. heading N.W. By N. imployed fitting Riggin and setting up Rigging —

Middel part light breez from N.E. steering N.W. by N. Latter part fine weather with fine Trades winds steering N.W. by N Riggin — imployed fitting so Ends this day Lat 18:16 N

Saturday Feb 19th

Commences with fine breez from N.E steering N.W. imployed fitting Riggin —

Middel part light breez and equally steering N.W. Latter part light breez from N.N.E. heading N.N.W equally weather so Ends this day

Lat 16:12 N

Whaling Voyage

Calvin. Manchester Master

Sunday Feb 20th 1859

Commences with light breezs and variable heading ovr.

Middl part light breezs from ov.ov E. stering ovW.

Latter part light breezs from E.ov E. stering ovW saw Blackfish so Ends this day

Lat 14.53. S.

Monday Feb 21st 1859

Commences with light breezs from E.ov E stering ovW

Latter part the same as Ends this day

Lat 13:30 S.

Tuesday Feb 22d

Commences with light breezs from E.ov E stering ovW employed getting Riggon

Middel part light breezs from ov.ov E heading ovW.

Latter part light airs from ov.ovW heading ovW. squally

so Ends this day

Lat 12:12 S.

Remarks on Board Ship Alcantha on a

Wednesday Feb. 23d. 1859

Commences with light
breezs from ENE heading
ENE.
Middel part light breezs from
E & Steering ENE—
Latter part light breezs
from E & Steering ENE
with all sail set & Ends
this day

Lat 10 50. S—

Thursday Feb 24th

Commences with light
breezs from E & Steering
ENE employed in various Jobs
at 4. PM. saw one of the
Washington Islands. Bearing W
dist. 15. Miles at dark hove
too and took in topgallensails

Middel part light breezs
from E & E. lying with
Mainyard Latter part fine
Steering in for the land
& Ends this day

Friday Feb 25th 1859

Commences with
fresh breezs from E
Steering in for Resolution
Bay. at 2. PM came too.
with Starbod anchor in Resolution Bay—
Latter Part fine employed
washing Ship & Ends this
day—

Deserted. George Barkman
Joseph Harris
Shane

Whaling Voyage Barque Manchester Master

Saturday Feb 26 d

Commences with fine clear weather employed painting the Bends and varis Jobs ——

Latter part fine weather lying the anchor in Robuson Bay employed painting Ship so Ends this day ——

Sunday Feb 27 d 1859

Commences with fine weather employed painting Ship —
Middel part fine weather
Latter part fine weather lying the anchor employed Painting. got of a supply of water from shore so Ends this day —

Monday Feb 28 d 1859

Commences with fine weather employed stowing down water
Latter part fine employed in varis Jobs so Ends this day ——

W.L Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Tuesday March 1st 1859
Commences with fine
weather employed getting
water—

Midel part fine with som
Rain—
Latter part fine weather
imployed getting of watter
do Ends this day

Wednesday March 2nd
Commences with fine
weather imployed in varies
Jobs—
Latter part fine weather
got of from shore a Raft
of watter do Ends this
day

Thursday March 3d 1859
Commences with fine
weather imployed in varies
Jobs—
Latter part fine weather
Lying in anchor
do Ends this day

Whaling Voyage Calving Manchester Master

Friday March 4th 1859

Commences with fine weather employed in various Jobs —

Latter part fine employed in various Jobs to Ends this day

Saturday March 5th 1859

Commences with fine weather lying in an Anchorage in Resolution Bay waiting for wood

Latter part fine weather employed in various Jobs to Ends this day —

Monday March 6th 1859

Commences with fine weather employed

Latter part fine employed getting of wood to Ends this day —

Monday March 7th

Commenced with fine weather employed getting wood

Latter employed getting of wood. at 5 A.M Ship dragged her anchor. Made sail and stood out of the Bay —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Thursday March 8th 1859

Commences with fine weather lying off and on Middel part fine. Latter part fine steering crw. with all sail set — so Ends this day —

Wednesday March 9th.

Commences with fine weather steering crew with all sail set
Middel part fine weather steering crby. W —

Latter part fine weather with fine breez from SE. steering crby. W. imployed Painting Boats and varies Sails so Ends day —
Lat 8:00 S

Thursday March 10th

Commences with fine clear weather steering crby W imployed Painting Boats Saw several Islands —

Middel part fine breez from Ecr E steering crby W Latter part fine breez from Ecr E steering crby W imployed Painting Boats so Ends this day —
Lat 6:00 S

Whaling Voyage

Calvin Manchester Master

Friday. March 11th 1859

Commences with fine breez from E.N.E steering N.N.by.W employed in varis jobs — —

Middel part light breez from E.N.E steering N.N.by.W — Latter part fine breez from E. steering N by W employed Repairing forsail & Ends this day

Lat 03° 60 S

Saturday March 12.th

Commences with fine breez from E. steering N.N.by.W employed Repairing forsail —

Middel part light breez from E.N.E. steering N — Latter part light breez from E.N.E steering N. employed Repairing Forsail. at.9. A.M. saw a large sperm whale. at.10. A.M. lowerd Larboard and wast Boats — the Wast Boat went on and darted But did not get fast so Ends this day

Lat 12:00. S —

Sunday March 13th 1859

Commences with light breez from N.E steering N. at.4.PM Rent the Forsail —

Middel part fine breez from E.N.E steering N som squally — Latter part fine with fine breez from E.N.E steering N with all sail set — so Ends this day

Lat 09. 12 —

Remarks on Board Ship Maria

Monday March 14th 1859

Commences with fine weather with fine breez from E.N.E. steering N. by W. at 5, P.M. saw Blackfish lowered Boats.
Middel part light breez from E. steering N. by W
Latter part light breez from E steering N. by W imployed in varies jobs so Ends this day

Lat 02:05 N

Tuesday March 15th

Commences with light breez from E steering N. by W with all sail set imployed in varies jobs

Middel part light breez from E.N.E steering N. by W.
Latter part light breez from E.N.E. steering N.N.W imployed Repairing Foresail so Ends this day

Lat 3.50. N

Widnesday March 16th

Commences with light breez from E.N.E steering N. by W. imployed Repairing Mainsail.
Middel part light breez from E.N.E steering N. by W.
Latter part light breez from E.N.E. steering N.N.W imployed Repairing Sails so Ends this day

Lat 05:00 N

Heading Voyage

Calving Manchester Master

Thursday March 17th

Commences with fine weather with fine breez from E.&E. steering N.N.W imp toped — Repairing sails —

Middel part fresh breez from E.&E. heading N.N.W —
Latter part fresh breez from N.E. heading N.N.W. imp toped in varis Jobs so Ends this day

Lat 7:50 N

Friday March 18th

Commences with fresh breez from E.&E. heading N.N.W imp toped Repairing sails and varis Jobs —
Middel part fresh breez from E.&E. heading N.N.W squally —
Latter part fresh breez from E.&E. heading N.N.W with two ref Topsails imp toped Repairing sails so Ends this day

Lat 9:25 N

Saturday March 19th 1859

Commences with fresh gales from E.&E. heading N.N.W. By N with two ref topsails. imp toped in varis Jobs.

Middel part fresh breez from E&E steering N.N.W. by N squally —
Latter part fresh breez from E&E steering N.N.W. by N squally. imp toped Repairing Hy Jibs — so Ends. Lat 12:06 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Sunday March 20th 1859

Commences with fresh breez from ENE. steering NW. by W squally—

Middel part fresh breez from ENE. steering NW. squally—

Latter part fresh breez from ENE. steering NW. squally weather so Ends this day

Lat 14.50 N

Monday March 21st

Commences with fresh NE. trades with heavy squalls steering NW. with two reef topsails—

Middel part fresh breez from NE. steering NW—

Latter part fresh breez from NE steering NW by W so Ends this day

Lat 16 51 N

Tuesday March 22d.

Commences with strong breez from E steering NW. by W squally

Middel part fresh breez from NE. steering NW—

Latter part fresh breez from NE steering NW by W so Ends this day

Lat 19 06. N

Whaling Voyage

Barque Manchester Master

Wednesday March 23d 1859

Commences with fresh breezs from. cr E. steering cr W. W with all sail. imployed in varies Jobs — Middel part light breezs from. cr E steering. W. with all sail sat — Latter part light breezs from. cr E steering. cW. with all sail imployed in varies Jobs so Ends this day

Lat 20.25. cr

Thursday March 24th

Commences with light- breezs from. cr E. steering. W imployed in varies Jobs. at. 2. PM. saw the Island of Owhyhee. Baring. W. dist 40 Miles.
Middel part Light breezs from cr E. steering in for the land — Latter part light breezs and variels. steering down for 1

Friday March 25th 1859

Commences with light breezs from cr E. steering. for towahyah at. 4. PM. hald a back of the town at. 5. PM. two Boats came off with 90 lbs of Potatoes. at. 7 maid all sail heading of shore Middel part light breezs steering for wahoo — Latter part fore weather and Loyed touching Boat so Ends this day —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Saturday March 26th 1859

Commences with fine clear weather imp trops washing and Bending Boom. Maui in sight —

Middel part Light airs from ENE. steering for Wahoo —
Latter part light airs and calms imp trops Bending Boom so Ends this day —

Sunday March 27th

Commences with light airs and calms, steering for Wahoo. Five ships in sight —

Middel part Light airs
Latter part light — breezs from ENE. at 10. A M the capt went on shore a Wahoo. Twenty Ships Lying at an anchor so Ends this day. Lying at an anchor —

Monday March 28th

Commences with light airs and calms lying at anchor. on —
Middel part calm got drifted of —
Latter part calm so Ends this day —

Whaling Voyage

Calvin Chamberlain Master

Tuesday March 29th 1859

Commences with light airs and calms lying of and on. capt on shore —

Middle part light breez and equally lying of and on —

Latter part light breez from S. steering in for the harbor at 11. A M sent in two boats with Boats to Ends this day —

Wednesday March 30.

Commences with light breez and variable at 5. P M the Boats came off. Maid all sail and stood off shore —

Middel part light breez and equally lying of and on

Latter part fresh breez from W. lying of and on all night Boats to Ends this day

Thursday March 31st 1859

Commences with fresh breez from W. P M lying of and on. at 4. P M capt came off. Maid all sail and headed off shore —

Middel part fresh breez from N E. steering for the Island of Otoui

Latter part fresh breez from N E steering for Oatoui to Ends this day —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Friday April 1st 1859

Commences with fresh
NE. breeze. Island of
Atooi in sight at dark took
of shore —
Middel part fresh breezy from
NE lying of and on a Atooi —
Latter part fresh breezy from
NE. at 9 A.M. came too anchor
off Atooi with larboard anchor
60 fathoms of chain so Ends
this day.

Saturday April 2d

Commences with fair
weather lying too anchor
off shore 40 lbs of
Potatoes sweet and one keg
of water —

Middel part fair weather
lying to anchor Atooi —
Latter part the same got
one boat load of ~~potatoes~~
six sheep and six hogs
so Ends one boat load of wood
—

Sunday April 3d

Commences with fair
weather lying too anchor

Middel part fair at 9
took our anchor Made all
sail steed SW —
Latter part light airs and
calms so Ends this day

Whaling Voyage. Calvin Manchester Master

Monday April 4th 1859

Commences with fine weather. with fine breez from E. steering W. by S—

Middel part light breez from E & steering W. by S equally —— Latter part light breez from E. & E. steering W. by S with thick rainey weather to Ends this day —

Tuesday April 5th 1859

Commences with thick rainey weather with breez from E. steering W by S.

Bloadaway Main topgallinsail —

Middel part light breez from E. steering W. at 9 A.M. had a squall from W. ship got aback shiv'd of befor the wind. heading S came a heavy squall. carried away the Fore topgallinsail mast and Royal mast— Bloadway the Fore Joly jib. and carried away the Main topmast— Head of the Main mast. and Main topgallinsail mast. and main Royal mast. Bloadaway Main topsail. carried away Mizen topmast Mizen topgallinsail mast — Lat 21:00 N Long. 163° 30. W

bload away Fore topgallinsail and Fore Royal and Mainsail Stove boat. damag a good deal of Rigging — Latter part part fresh breez from N heading E. employed clearing away the Rack. to Ends this day

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Wednesday April 6 1859

Commences with fine clear weather with light breezs from N. heading E. imployed getting Jury mast

Middel part fine with light breezs from N. heading E

Latter part fine clear weather imployed getting up Jury mast to Ends this day

Thursday April 7th

Commences with fine clear weather with light airs from N. heading E imployed in varies jobs Rigging &c

Middel part light breezs from N & heading E. Latter part light breezs from N & heading E imployed in varies jobs to Ends this day

Lat 20°48 N

Friday April 8th

Commences with light airs from N & heading E. imployed in varies jobs

Middel part light breezs from N heading E

Latter part breezs from N heading E. saw two ships heading to the W so Ends this day

Lat 20 42 N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Saturday April 9th 1859

Commences with light airs from N.N.E heading E. employed in various Jobs

Middel part light airs from N.N.E heading E.

Latter part light breez from N.N.E heading E employed in various Jobs to Ends this day Lat 20 33. N

Sunday April 10th 1859

Commences with light breez from N.N.E heading E employed Reparing old Boat

Middel part light airs from N.N.E heading E.

Latter part light breez from N.N.E heading E to Ends this day Lat 20:18 N

Monday April 11th 1859

Commences with light airs from N.N.E and vaibel heading E. at 5. P M saw a Bark on the weather beam heading to the North west

Middel part light airs from N.N.E and calms.

Latter part fresh breez from W. steering N.N.E. at 9. A M. sited two boats to Each steering in for the harbor

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Tuesday April 12th

Commences with fresh breezy from N. steering in for the harbor. at 4.0 PM. Pilot came on board. at 5.0 PM came to an anchor in Honolulu harbor—

Latter part employed coiling down spars. So Ends this day

Wednesday April 13th

Commences with fine lying to an anchor. all hands employed getting down the spars

Latter part fine employed Taking out the Main mast

So Ends this day

Thursday April 14th

Commences with fine weather got of from shore Main mast and set it —

Latter part fine weather employed fitting new rigging

Main topmast backstays and topgall backstays

So Ends this day

Friday April 15th 1859

Commences with fine weather employed sending a new main and Mizzen topmast —

Latter part fine employed fitting Rigging &c Each this day

Saturday April 16th 1859

Commences with fine weather employed fitting and yards at 11. PM sent all the Broaken spars and all the sails that was damaged. at 12. sold at action capt Bort thimm in.

Latter part fine employed in varies jobs fitting Rigging &c Each this day —

Sunday April 17th 1859

Commences with fine weather employed sitting up Rigging ——

Latter part fine weather. sent down Fore and Main topgallinmast and varies jobs &c Each this day

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Monday April 18th 1865

Commences with fine weather employed setting up Riggen. Bent fore topsail and Mainsail —

Latter part fine employed sending up Spars and setting riggen to Ends this day —

Tuesday April 19th

Commences with fine weather employed setting Riggen and Spars —

Latter part fine employed Riggen ship. Capt. on Board setting davys —
to Ends this day

Wednesday April 20th

Commences with fine clear weather. employed Riggen ship —

Latter part fine clear weather employed setting up riggen and various outher jobs —
to Ends this day

W.S. Voyage

Deserted
James Lincon
John Jacobs —
Charles Crandell

Calvin Manchester Master

Thursday April. 21st 1859

Commences with fine weather employed getting ship ready for sea — at. 11 all ready for sea

Latter part fine weather getting. to 2 ancs this day at. 11. 2' M. Pilot came on board at 12. M. got under way and stood out of the harbor
Discharged W. B. Henry. third mate sick

Friday April 22d 1859

Commences with fine weather lying of and on at Wahoo —
Capt on shore —

Middle part strong breezy from ENE. lying of and on at Wahoo —
Latter part fine weather at 9. A M Capt came on board Made all sail and stood W by S to 2 ancs this day —

Saturday April 23d 1859

Commences with fine breezes from ENE steering W. by S best Mizen Topgallantsail and Main Royal —

Middel part fine breezy from ENE steering W. by S —
Latter part fine clear weather with fine breezy from ENE steering W. by S employed in various Jobs to 8 ancs this day

Lat

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Sunday April 24 d

Commences with fine clear weather stering W. by S wind N E employed painting boats and various Jobs

Middel part fine breez from N E stering W. by S —
Latter part fine clear weather with fine breez from E, N E stering W. by S —
so Ends this day

Lat 21:14 N

Monday April 25 th

Commences with fine breez from E, N E stering W. by S —

Middel part fine breez from E. N E. stering W. by S —
Latter part pleasant breez from E N E stering W. by S
so Ends This day

Lat 21:20 N

Tuesday April 26 th 1859

Commences with fine clear weather with fine breez from N E stering W. by S employed fitting Rigen —

Middel part fresh breez from N E steering W. by S

Latter part fresh breez from N E stering W. by S employed in various Jobs
So Ends This day Lat 21:00 N

Whaling Voyage

Calvin Manchester Master

Wednesday April 27th 1859

Commences with fine breez from ENE steering W.by.S
Comm. squally

Middel part fresh breez from ENE steering W.by.S —
Latter part fine clear weather with fresh breez from ENE steering W.by.S imployed Repairing Starn Topsail and various Jobs —
so Ends this day Lat. 22°00 N

Thursday April 28th

Commences with fresh breez from ENE steering W.by.S —
Middel part fresh breez from ENE steering W.by.S —
Latter part fresh breez from E.NE steering W.by.S imployed Rigging and varies Jobs so Ends this day
Lat 22.42 N

Friday April 29th 1859

Commences with fresh breez from ENE steering W.by.S imployed in varies Jobs.
saw Blackfish
Middel part fresh breez from E.NE steering W.by.S
Latter part fresh breez from E steering W.by.S imployed in varies Jobs so Ends this day
Lat 23.20 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Saturday April 30th

Commences with fresh breez from E. steering W. by S employed fitting Rigging —

Middel part fresh breez from E.&E steering W. by S.
Latter part light breez from E.&E steering W. by S with fine clear weather employed fitting Rigging and varies Jobs so Ends this day Lat 23°50 N

Sunday April 31 d.

Commences with fine clear weather with light breez from E steering W. by S employed in varies Jobs —

Middel part light breez from E&E steering W by S
Latter part light breez from E.&E steering W by S.
so Ends this day Lat 24°25 N

Tuesday May 2d 1859

Commences with fine clear weather with light breez from E&E steering W. By S —

Middel part light breez from E&E steering W. by S

Latter part fine clear weather with light breez from E. steering W by S employed in varies Jobs Lat 24°50 N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Wednesday May 3d 1859

Commences with fine clear weather light breez from ov E steering W. by S.

Middel part light breez from ov E. steering W. by S —
Latter part light breez from ov E. steering W. By ov. imployed in varis jobs so Ends this day

Lat 24.50 ov

Thursday May 4th

Commences with light breez from ov E. steering W. By ov. imployed fitting Riggen —

Middel part light breez from ov E. steering W. by S —
Latter part light airs from E. ov E steering W. by S imployed in varis jobs so Ends this day

Lat 25.00 ov

Friday March 5d 1859

Commences with fine clear weather with light airs from ov E steering W By S —

Middel part light breez from ov E. steering W. by S ——
Latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 25.25 ov

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Saturday May 6th 1865

Commences with light breez from N.E & stering W.by S imployed in varis Jobs —

Middel part light airs from N.E. stering W.by S Latter part light airs from E.N.E stering W.by S imployed in varis Jobs so Ends this day

Lat 25.40 N

Sunday May 7th 1865

Commences with light airs from E.N.E stering W.by S imployed sitting ship —

Middel part ligh breez from N.E stering W.by S Latter part light airs from N.E stering W.by S so Ends this day

Lat 26 00

Monday May 8th 1865

Commences with light breez ~~from~~ N.E stering W.N.W fine clear weather —

Middel part light airs from N.E stering W.by S Latter part light airs from ~~N~~.E stering W.by S so Ends

Lat 27 00

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Thursday May 9th 1867
Commences with light airs
from ENE steering WSW
imployed in various Jobs —

Middel part light breezs from
ENE steering WSW sam squalley
Latter part light breezs from
W.SW heading SW. imployed
in varis Jobs so ends this day

Lat 27.25.N

Wednesday May 10th 1867

Commences with light breezs
from W.SW heading SW —

Middel part strong breezs from
SW steering SW —
Latter part fresh breezs from
SW heading SW. imployed
Reparing Mare Topsail so
Ends this day

Lat 28 20.N

Thursday May 11th 1867

Commences with fresh breezs
from W. steering SW — at dark
put too reef the Topsails

Middel part fresh gales from
SW SW heading W. squally
Latter part light breezs from
SW heading W.SW with a heavy
sea so Ends this day —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Friday May 12th 1865

Commences with fresh breez from ESE heading NNW middel part fresh gales from SE heading NW — Latter part light breez from SE heading NNW to ENE this day —

Lat 31:36 N

Saturday May 13th

Commences with light breez from SE heading NNW imployed Repairing Jib and main sails —

Middel part light breez from ESE steering NW, by N Latter part light breez from E steering NW, by N a heavy sea from NW to ENE this day

Lat 32:32 N

Sunday May 14th

Commences with light breez from E.SE steering NW, by N cloudy weather

Middel part fresh breez from SE steering NW.
Latter part fresh breez from E steering NW cloudy weather to ENE this day

Lat 33:00 N

Whaling Voyage Astrea Manchester Baxter

Monday May 15th 1859

Commences with thick
Rainy weather with thick
fresh breez from S.W heading
N.E.N.W.
Middel part fresh breez from
W. heading N.E.N.W. thick rainy
weather—
Latter part thick rainy weather
with light breez from W heading
N.E.N.W. so Ends this day saw
many birds and finbacks whales—
Lat 35°20. N

Tuesday. May. 16th 1859

Commences with light breez
with rain squalls. wind W heading
N.E.N.W— at 4. P.M clear weather—
Middel part fresh breez
from N.E.N.W heading W. rainey
weather
Latter part fresh breez from
N.E.N.W and variable, heading S.W—
so Ends cloudy weather
Lat 38:00 N

Widnesday May. 17th 1859

Commences with fresh
breez from N.E.N.W heading S.W
cloudy weather—
Middel part light airs and
calms heading N.W
Latter part light airs from E
to E.S.E heading S.W. cloudy weather saw
many Birds and finbacks whales
so Ends this day
Lat 35:31 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha and A

Thursday May 18th 1859

Commences with foggy
weather with light airs from
S. steering ors W. saw many
finbacks whales—

Middel part light breez
from S. steering ors W. foggy
Latter part light breez from
S.S.E steering ors W. foggy weather
so Ends this day

Lat 39°35 N

Friday May 19th 1859

Commences with light
breez from E, ors E. steering, ors W
foggy weather—

Middel part fresh breez
from ors E heading ors W.
Latter part fresh breez
from ors W heading ors E
with thick foggy weather
so Ends this day

Lat 40 oon

Saturday May 20th

Commences with fresh
gales from ors W heading
ors E. took in fore topsail

Middel part light breez
from S steering ors W
Rainey —
Latter part light breez
from S.S.E steering ors W
cloudy weather so Ends
this day

Lat 41 50

Whaling Voyage

Calvin Manchester Master 1859

Sunday May 21st 1859
Commences with light
breez from S.S.E steering N.W
saw several finbacks whales —

Middel part fresh breez
from E.S.E steering N.W.
Latter part fresh gales from
E. steering N.W. by N thick
rainny weather So Ends this
day — Lat 43:00. N

Monday May 22d

Commences with fresh
gales from E. steering N.W.
thick Rainny weather. at
3. P.M lost the sloing heavy
from E. ship heading S.—
with heavy Rain—
Middel part heavy gales from
E heading S.—
Latter part fresh gales from
N.N.E heading S. with close
reef Main topsail So Ends this
day Lat 44:10 N

Tuesday May 23d 1859

Commences with fresh
gales from N.N.E heading S.
with close reef Maintopsail

Middel part fresh breez
from N.N.E heading S.
Latter part fresh breez from
N.E heading N.W. thick
weather So Ends. this day

Lat 45 10 N

Wednesday. May 24th
Commences with fresh
cloudy weather with fresh
gales from. NE. heading
NW.
Middle part fresh breez
from NE bidding NW by N.
Latter part fresh breez
from. NE steering NW by N
saw many finbacks
whales so Ends This day

Lat 44.25 N

Thursday May 25th

Commences with fresh
breez from NE steering NW.
cloudy weather. saw many
finbacks whales —

Middel part light breez
from NE heading NW —
Latter part light airs and
calms. at 9 AM saw the land
So E. ends This day

Lat 45°00
Long 149.25. E

Friday May 26th 1865

Commences with light
airs from W heading
NE. the Kuriel islands in
sight dist. 30 Miles.
Middel part light airs
from WSW steering NE

Latter part light airs
from SW steering NW
at 10. AM heading in the
Passage

Lat 46.00 N

Saturday May 27th 1859

Commences with light breezs from S.W steering N.W with all sail. at dark inside of the Ochotsk Sea —

Middel part light airs from W.S.W heading N.W.
Latter part light airs from S.W. steering N.W with all sail for cloudy weather — so Ends this day

Sunday May 28th 1859

Commences with light airs from S.S.W steering N.W cloudy weather —
Middel part light breezs from S.S.W steering N.N.W foggy —
Latter part light breezs from S.W. steering N.N.W thick Rainy weath.

Lat 49°25. N

Monday May 29th

Commences with thick Rainy weather. steering N.N.W. wind S.S.W. at 2.PM saw thick. saw a ship steering N.E. ——

Middel part fresh breezs from S.W. with thick foggy weather Latter part light airs and calms heading N.N.E. thick foggy weather plenty of ice so Ends this day —

Lat 51°00 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Tuesday May 31st

Commences with thick foggy weather. with light airs and calms. Plenty of Ice = Middel part light breez from S.W. saw plenty of Ice

Latter part fresh breez from W. heading to the East. so Ends foggy —

Lat 61:30, or

Widnesday June 1st

Commences with foggy fresh breez from W. heading E. saw a ship —

Middel part fresh breez from W. & heading E thick foggy weather —

Latter part fresh breez from W.N.W heading N & thick foggy weather so Ends this day

Thursday June 2d 1865

Commences with fresh breez from W.N.W. heading N & thick foggy weather Cook very sick ben sick 10 days — Middel part fresh breez from S.S.W steering W. at 9. the Cook died. Latter part fresh breez from S.S.W steering W with all sail. foggy weather. at half past [illegible] hald a Cach and Baried the cook. so Ends this day

Lat 6-14 9 or

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Friday June 3d 1859
Commences with thick foggy weather with fresh blows from S&W stering N —

Middel part light airs from S stering N— Foggy —
Latter part light airs and calms soon foggy so Ends this day

Lat 52. 25. N

Saturday June 4th 1859
Commences with light airs and calms heading N— Middel part light breze from E.N.E stering N. thick foggy weather —
Latter part light airs from E. stering N. thick foggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 54: 45. N

Sunday June. 5. 1859
Commences with light airs from E.S.E stering N thick foggy weather —
Middel part thick foggy weather
Latter part thick foggy weather — with light airs from S.E stering N. so Ends this day —

Lat 55: 45 N

Remarks on Board Ships Martha on a

Monday June 5th 1859

Commences with light airs from S sterring N. Thick Hoggy weather—

Middel part light airs from SS sterring N Hoggy Latter part light airs from S.S.E sterring N saw Plenty of Ice so ends this day

Lat 56.50 N.

Thursday June 9th

Commences with light airs and Hoggy. Plenty of Ice saw a Ship

Middel part light airs and calms heading N— Latter part light airs and calms heading N. working through the Ice — so Ends This day

Lat 57.24 N

Wednesday June 8th

Commences with light airs from S.S.E sterring N. Plenty of Ice.—

Middel part light airs from S.S.W sterring N Hoggy— Latter part light airs from W sterring N Hoggy so Ends This day

Lat 58 10. N

Whaling Voyage

Calvin Manchester Master

Thursday June 9th 1859
Commences with light airs from W sons foggy at 2 PM saw the land — at 4 PM spoke a French ship Wiston —
Middle part light airs from E heading in to Dover gulf Latter part light airs and calm saw three ships and sons Ice so Ends this day no whales —

Lat 58:50 N

Friday June 10th
Commences with light airs from SE steering up the gulf saw fifteen ships too Boiling —
Middle part light airs and variable in Dutch Bay
Latter part fine weather Boats off saw two whales so Ends this day saw sons Ice

Saturday June 11th 1859
Commences with fine weather Boats off looking for whales. saw one whale
Middle part lying too at anchor saw no whales
Latter part fine saw now whales ship lying to anchor so Ends this day plenty of Ice. and ships —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Sunday June 12th

Commences with fine weather lying Tru anchor in the East of the Bay Boats of saw no whales

Middel part fine

Latter part fine weather Boats of saw no whales saw Tuin ships during nothing so Ends this day

Monday June 13th

Commences with fine weather Boats of in chase at 7. A.M. Boats came of got under way and Headed out of the Bay —

Middel part fine weather

Latter part fine weather Boats of looking for whales in Harvest Bay so Ends this day saw no whales —

Tuesday June 14th

Commences with fine weather Boats of looking for whales

Middel part fine clear weather Boats of saw several ships during nothing so Ends this day

Latter part fine clear weather ship lying Tru anchor in Harbour Bay saw no whales to day

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Wednesday June 15th 1859
Commences with fine clear weather ship lying to an anchor boats off looking for whales — Middel part fine weather Latter part fine weather Boats off & on ends this day

Thursday June 16th 1859
Commences with fine weather with fresh breez from W. & W. Middel part fresh breez from W. & W. thick Foggy weather — Latter part fresh breez from W. & W. heading S.W. Foggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 59°10 N

Friday June 17th
Commences with fresh breez from W. & W. heading S.W. at 4 P.M. Hoisted ship heading in shore —

Middel part fresh breez from W. & W. working to the westard along shore —

Latter part light airs from W. beating along shore to the westard so Ends this day. saw no whales
Lat 59°12 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Saturday June 18th 1859

Commences with fine weather. light airs from W. and variels. heading in and of shore working to the westard — saw no whales —

Middel Part light airs and variels heading to the W. thick Rainy weather Latter part thick Rainy weather heading to the westard at 11. A M spoke Bark Gratitud so Ends this day — J Lat 57°00 N

Sunday 19th 1859

Commences with light airs from E.S.E steering W.S.W thick Rainy weather —

Middel part fresh breez from E.S.E steering S.W. by W Latter part fresh breez from S.E steering S.W. by W thick Rainy Weather so Ends this day

Lat 58°50 N

Monday June 20th

Commences with fresh breez from S.E. steering S.W. by W. thick Rainy weather —

Middel part light airs from E. steering S.W. by W foggy —

Latter part light breez from E steering S.W. by W som foggy so Ends this day

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Tuesday June 21st 1859

Commences with light airs from E. and variable heading W. & W. thick Foggy weather —

Middel part light airs and calms. Latter part fresh breez from S.W. heading W. by N. to Ends this day

Lat 57°00 N

Wednesday June 22d

Commences with fresh breez from S.W. heading in shore at. 1. P.M. Tacked off shore at. 3. P.M. Tacked in shore —
Middel part light airs and calms. Latter part light airs and calms two boats went in shore to look for whales to Ends this day

Lat 56.50 N

Thursday June 23d 1859

Commences with light airs and calms. heading S.W. at 5 P.M. Boats came off saw no whales —
Middel part light airs from E. by S. steering S.W. by S.
Latter part light airs from E. by S. steering S.W. by S. at. 11. A.M. 30 Miles to the West of Jane to Ends this day spok ship Milton of New Bedford no whale this season —

Lat 56:10 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Friday June 24th 1859

Commences with light breez from E.N.E & steering S.W. with all sail. the land 15 miles o/s

Middel part Light airs and calms

Latter part Light airs from W. and variable heading in for Shanter Island to Ends this day

Lat 55:25. N

Saturday June 25th

Commences with light airs and calms. heading in for Shanter I. dist 30 miles.

Middel part Light airs

Latter part fine weather Boats out in the Ice, at 2. P.M. got fast to a whale killed him and took along side to Ends this day. employed cutting

Sunday July 26th

Commences with fine weather employed cutting. two Boats at looking for whales —

Middel part fine

Latter part fine lying the anchor. at 4.0 M found a dead whale in the Ice got the ship under and took him along side and commenced cutting to Ends this day —

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Monday June 27th
Commences with fine
weather imp employed Boiling
Middel part Thick Foggy
weather. Latter part
Foggy imp employed Boiling
so Ends this day

Tuesday June 28th
Commences with Thick
Foggy weather imp employed
Boiling at 2 PM came to an anchor
Middel part light airs from
N E. lying to an anchor thick foggy
weather. imp employed Boiling—
Latter part light airs from N E
lying to an anchor 27 fathoms of
water— thick fog. imp employed Boiling
so Ends this day—

Wednesday June 29th 1859
Commences with thick foggy
weather. lying to an anchor —
imployed Boiling—
Middel part fresh breezes
from N E imployed Boiling
at 12 took up the anchor —
Latter part fresh breezes from
N E. thick foggy weather at 11 A M
finished Boiling. so Ends this
day. Heading of land on the
North shore —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha. on d

Thursday June 30th
Commences with fresh
gales from ENE. heading
of and on shore Foggy -
Middel part the same
Latter part thick Foggy
weather heading off and
shore. Two ships in sight
so Ends this day

Friday July 1st
Commences with fresh
gales from ENE. thick Foggy
weather. heading in and
of the north shore two
ships in sight -

Middel part fresh gales
from ENE. thick Rainy
weather. Latter part The
same. heading in and
of the north shore. so
Ends this day Lat 54 20 N.

Saturday July 2d
Commences with
fresh gales from ENE
thick Rainy weather
heading in and of shore -

Middel part fresh breez
from ENE thick Foggy -
weather -
Latter part light airs
from ENE. imployd stowing
oil. so Ends this day
thick Rainy weather

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Sunday July 3d
Commences with thick foggy weather wind loyd stering oil—
Middel part light airs and calms. Latter part light airs from E. & E. stering for S.W. Bay so Ends foggy —

Monday July 4d 1859
Commences with clear weather stering up S.W Bay at 7. P.M. came true anchor — in twenty fathoms of water — saw 5 whales —
Middel part thick foggy weather lying true anchor in S.W. Bay —
Latter part thick foggy weather lying true anchor. imployed stoing oil so Ends this day —

Tuesday July 5d 1859
Commences with fresh breez from E. thick foggy weather. lying true anchor in S.W. Bay —

Middel part light airs and calms with heavy Rain, sam thunder and lighting. lying true anchor —
Latter part thick foggy weather lying true anchor — so Ends this day

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Wednesday July 5th

Commences with
light airs and calms
lying the anchor —

Middel part light airs
thick foggy weather
lying till anchor of
Kerkistoff Island —

Latter part light airs from
ar E. at. 5. A.M. got under way
so Ends this day —

Thursday July 6th

Commences with
light airs from ar E
at. 6. P.M. came the anchor
in Shamper Bay —

Middel part thick foggy
weather. Latter part the
same two Boats of looking
for whales in the Ice —
so Ends this day —

Friday July 7th

Commences with airs
and calms Boats of in
chase saw many whales
in the Ice —
Middel part thick
foggy weather
Latter part thick foggy
weather at. 6 A.M took
a whale along side so Ends
this day —

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Saturday July 8th 1859
Commences with thick foggy weather imp employed cutting at 10 AM finished cutting. at 11.0 M. commenced Baiting. two boats of—

Middel part thick foggy weather. imp employed Baiting—
Latter part the same so ended this day. Plenty of Ice in the Bay—

Sunday July 9th 1859.
Commences with thick foggy weather light airs from SE—
Boats off in the Ice looking for whales—
Middel part the same lying the anchor of Little Shanter Island—
Latter part the same so Ended this day Boiling——

Monday July 10th 1859
Commences with light airs from E & thick foggy weather
Middel part the same

Latter part the same Boats off in the Ice so Ended this day in Shanter Bay——

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Tuesday July 11th

Commences with Light airs from W. Foggy weather Boats of in the Ice — Middle part the same Latter Thick Foggy weather Boats of in the Ice so Ends this day in Shanter Bay —

Wednesday July 12th

Commences with Thick Foggy weather lying the Anchor in Shanter Bay — Middle part the same

Latter part the same Boats of in the Ice — so Ends this day

Thursday July 13th

Commences with Thick Foggy weather lying the anchor in Shanter Bay Boats of in the Ice, Middle part the same

Latter part the same so Ends this day —

Whaling Voyage. Calvin Manchester Master

Friday July 14th 1859

Commences with light airs from S.E. Boats off in the Sea. Middle part the same Latter part clear weather Boats off in the Sea so Ends this day —

Lying the anchor of Little Shanter Island —

Saturday July 15th 1859

Commences with light airs from S.E. Boats off in the Sea. Thick Foggy weather Middle part the same Latter part the same so Ends this day

Lying the anchor —

Sunday July 16th

Commences with thick Foggy weather lying the anchor in Shanter harbor Middle part the same Latter Foggy Boats off so Ends this day —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Monday July 17th
Commences with thick foggy weather lying two anchor of Little Thanter Island.
Middel part the same.
Latter part some Foggy Boats of so Ends day

Tuesday July 18th
Commences with fresh breez from SW ship lying two anchor Middel part the same
Latter part fine clear weather plenty of Ice in sight so Ends this day—

Wednesday July 19

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Thursday July 20th

Friday July 21st

Saturday July 22d 1859—

Whaling Voyage

Calvin Manchester Master

Monday Aug 1st 1859

Commences with thick Fogs with light airs from S.E for Boats of looking for whales ship lying the anker in Shanter Bay imployed scraping and drying Bone
Middle part thick foggy weather
Latter part thick foggy weather
Boats of looking for whales
So Ended this day. Plenty of ships but no whales

Tuesday Aug 2d

Commences with light airs and variabl. Boats of thick foggy weather —
Middel part the same
Latter part clear weather
Boats of imployed on Board drying Bone so Ends This day no whales cure

Wednesday Aug 3d

Commences with light airs with thick foggy weather
Boats of looking for whales —
Middel part thick foggy weather.
Latter part the same
saw several ships during nothing so Ended this day
no whales —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Thursday Aug 4th

Commences with thick foggy weather light airs from S. & E. Boats of — Middle part the same —

Latter part the same saw one or two whales so Ends. This day —

Friday Aug 5th —

Commences with thick foggy weather Boats of — Middle part the same Latter part thick weather Boats of two gone up the Bay. and two gone down —

So Ends this day —

Saturday Aug 6

Commences with light airs from S.W thick foggy weather Boats of

Middle part the same Latter part the same Boats of looking for whales so Ends this day —

Whaling Voyage Selvin Manchester master

Sunday Aug 7th 1859

Commences with fresh breez from S.E with thick Rainey weather. Boats all on board saw two whales — Middel part fresh gales from S.E. lying Tru anchor under litted shanter — Latter part the same — so Ends this day — thirty ships in sight —

Monday. Aug. 8th 1859

Commences with fresh gales from S.E with thick Rainey weather

Middel part the same — Latter part fresh gales from S.E lying tru anchor of litted shanter so Ends this day —

Tuesday. Aug 9th

Commences with fresh gales from S.E. with Rainy weather —

Middel part fresh gales from S.E. lying tru anchor of litted shanter — Latter part fine clear weather Boats off in chase of whales. at 11.0 M got anchor from the ships gid Howland — so Ends this day —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Wednesday Aug 10th

Commences with fine
weather Boats of in chase
of whales.—

Middel part Light airs
from S.E.— Boats of—
Latter part fine weather
at 6. P.M. took a whale —
so Ends this day —

Thursday Aug 11th

Commences with fine
weather at 11. A.M. towed
the whale to the Ship —
Middel part fine —
Latter part fine with
cutting two Boats went
of on a chase Ends
this day Ship lying to
an hor in Shanter
Bay —

Friday Aug 12th

Commences with
fine weather Boats all
of looking for whales

Middel part the same
latter part the same
ends this day

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Saturday Aug 13 th 1859
Commences with fine weather
ship lying the anchor in
Chantha Bay - Boating
Middel Part the same
Latter part the same as
Ends this day

Sunday Aug 14 th 1859
Commences with fine
weather employed Boating
at dark the Boats came off
Middel part fine weather Boats
off
Latter part fine weather Boats
off looking for whales - so Ends
this day

Monday Aug 15 th 1859

Commences with fine
weather lying the anchor
in Chantha Bay - at 10 AM
took a whale alongside so
Ends employed cutting
Middel part fine
Latter part the same employed
cutting the Boats went off
to look for whales so Ends
this day

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Tuesday Aug 16th

Commences with fine weather employed Bailing for Boat oil —

Middle part fine employed Bailing —
Latter part fine employed Bailing. at 6. PM got a whale and anchored him so Ends This day ——

Wednesday Aug 17th

Commences with fine weather employed Bailing.

Middle part fine weather —
Latter part got the ship under way and stood over the East side of the Bay, at 6. PM took the whale along side so much dead heavy to all from the ev'g —

Thursday Aug 18

Commences with fine weather employed Cutting
Middle part equably
Latter part fine employed cutting so Ends this day

Friday Aug 19th 1859
Commences with fine
weather employed Boiling
Middle part the same
Latter part fine employed
Boiling so ends this day

Saturday Aug 20th
Commences with fine weather
employed Boiling
Middle part the same
Latter part the same employed
Boiling so Ends this day

Sunday Aug 21st
Commences with fine
weather employed Boiling
oil.
Middle part fine
Latter part fine weather
employed Boiling so Ends
this day —

Monday Aug 22nd 1859
Commences with fine
weather employed Boiling
wast Boat gone —
Middle part fine weather
employed Boiling —
Latter part same Boiling
so Ends this day —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha ann

Tuesday Aug 23d

Commences with
fine weather employed
Bailing - Boats off at dark
Came on [illegible]d. wast Boat gone

Middel part fine -

Latter part fine weather
employed Storing oil
so Ends this day ——

Wednesday Aug 24.d

Commences with
weather. Boats off —
Middel part the same
Latter part fresh breez
from SE. Rainey so Ends
this day saw No whales
to day —

Thursday Aug 25d

Commences with
fine weather employed
storing oil

Middel part Rain

Latter part fine lying
the anchor in Shambo
Bay Sent Boats
looking for whales —
so Ends this day —

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Friday Aug 26 d 1859
Commences with fresh breez from SW. lying the anchor in Shantic Bay —
Middel part fresh breez with some Rain
Latter part fine Boats of so Each This day ——

Saturday Aug 27 a
Commences with fine weather several ships in sight no whales —
Middel part fresh breez from. NW some Rain —
Latter part fine so Each this day —

Sunday Aug 28 d
Commences with fine weather Boats of ——
Middel part Som Rainy.
Latter fresh breez from NW. fifty Boats in sight But no whales. so Each this day —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Monday Aug 29d 1859

Commences with fresh gales from ENE. lying the anchor in Shanter Bay — two Boats of — Middel part the same Latter part the same so Ends this day —

at. 2 A M Peter Williams a. Cabinaker died. at. 4. A M Buried him on shore Place calld Eagle Point in Shanter Bay — had been sick. 4. Months.

Tuesday Aug 30d

Commences with clear weather with fresh gales from ENE — Middel part the same Latter part the same saw two whales so Ends this day —

Wednesday. Aug. 31d

Commences with fresh gale from ENE clear weather lying the anker in Shanter Bay —

Middel part fresh breez from NW. & W.

Latter part clear weather with fresh breez from ENE. Boats of saw no whales so Ends this day

Whaling Voyage. Calvin Manchester Master

Thursday Sept. 1st 1859

Commences with fresh breez from S.W. at dark Boats came of saw no whales ——

Middel part fresh breez from ar. lying the anchor in Shanter Bay—

Latter part fine clear weather with light airs from ar. ar W at 7. A.M. took the anchor heading out of the Bay so Ends this day.—

Friday Sept 2d 1859

Commences with fine clear weather ship underway heading for S.W. Bay at dark came the anchor ——

Middel part light airs and calms lying the anchor —
Latter part fine clear weather light airs from S.E. ship under way heading up S.W. Bay so Ends this day saw no whales —

Saturday Sept 3d 1859

Commences with light airs from S.E heading up S.W Bay with fine clear weather —

Middel part light airs and calms at 4 came the anchor —
Latter part fine at 9 got under way heading up S.W Bay so Ends this day —

Remarks in Board Ship Martha

Sunday Sept 4th

Commences with light airs. at dark saw several whales —

Middel part light airs and calms —
Latter part fine clear weather. saw several whales. Boats in chase so Ends this day

Monday Sept 5th

Commences with fine clear weather light airs from W. saw several whales —

Middel part light airs from SW. and calms —
Latter fresh breez from W. steering for Shanter Bay so Ends this day —

Tuesday Sept 6th

Commences with fine clear weather boats of. at 4.0m ships came to an anchor at dark boats came of saw one whale —

Middel part light airs and calm — lying to an anchor
Latter part fine clear weather lying to an anchor in Shanter Bay so Ends

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Wednesday Sept 7d 1859
Commences with fine
weather at 4,0M got under
way and steerd for the North
Shore — saw several ships
no whales —

Middel part fine weather
Latter part fresh breez from
S.E. saw several ships no whales
so Ends this day —

Thursday Sept 8d 1859
Commences with light airs
from E.S.E. saw no whales —
at 4,0M came too anchor of
Gibstoff Island — at 6,0M
Bought a Boat from the Bark
Endeavor — of Bedford —

Middel part lying too anchor
Latter part calms lying too
anchor so Ends no whales

Friday Sept 9d

Commences with light
airs from S.E. ship under
way saw several ships in sight
no whales —

Middel part fresh breez from
E. lying too anchor —
Latter part light airs from
S.W. so Ends this day — at 10 a/m
came too anchor in Gibstoff
harbor —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Saturday Sept 10 a

Commences with fine weather with fine breez from. ENE. got of a raft of water from shore —

Middel part fine —

Latter part fresh breez from ENE. got of a raft of water from shore

So Ends this day

fifteen ships lying the arbor in the harbor —

Sunday Sept. 11 a

Commences with fresh gales from ENE. employed storing water som on shore cutting wood —

Middel part fine weather lying in felstoff harbor —

Latter part fine weather got of from shore three Boats loads of wood —

so Ends this day —

Monday Sept 12 d

Commences with fresh breez from ENE thick cloudy weather fifteen ships lying the arbor —

Middel part fine weather

Latter part fine weather at daylight got under way heading for worth shore so Ends this day —

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Tuesday Sept 13d 1859

Commences with light airs from ENE. Cloudy weather heading for north shore — Middel part fine weather light airs from ENE.
Latter part light airs ands calms at daylight saw whales. lowered three boats at 11 A M. took one alongside. [redacted] so Ends This day Fresh gales from E —

Wednesday Sept 14d 1859

Commences with fresh gales from ENE at 2. P M finished cutting. Made sail at dark came two anchor of Elbow Island —
Middel part fresh gales from ENE. with rain squalles —
Latter part fresh breez from from W got underway so Ends this day —

Thursday Sept 15d

Commences with fresh gales from W heading for Tchrstoff harbor. at 4 P M came two anchor. thirty ships two anchor —

Middel part fresh gales from NW. lying two anchor in Tchrstoff harbor —
Latter part fresh gales from NW. Employed Bailing. Fifty ships Lying two anchor —

Remarks on Board Ship. Martha

Friday Sept 16th 1859

Commences with fresh gales from N.W. lying two anchor in Hekrstoff harbor Baiting.
Middel part heavy gales from. N.W with snow squalls
Latter part the same so Ends this day ——

Saturday Sept 17th

Commences with heavy gales from N.W with snow squalls. —— lying two in Hekrstoff harbor —

Middel part fresh gales from N.E. with snow squales.
Latter part fresh breezy from N.E. unrigged Baiting ship lying two anchor in Hekrstoff harbor — so Ends this day —

Sunday Sept 18th

Commences with fresh breezy from. N.E. lying two anchor in Hekrstoff harbor. Baiting at. 6. A.M. finished Baiting. —

Middel part fresh gales from. N. lying two anchor in Hekrstoff harbor —
Latter part light airs from W. at daylight got under way. at. 10 fresh gales from W at. 12. A.M came two anchor

Whaling Voyage

Calvin Manchester Master—

Monday Sept 19d 1859

Commences with fresh gales from. N.W. Lying the anchor in St Kristoff harbor. thirty ships lying the anchor—

Middel part fresh gales from W. lying the anchor in St Kristoff harbor—

Latter part fresh gales from. N.W. imployed stowing oil so Ends this day—

Tuesday Sept 20d 1859

Commences with fresh gales from. N.W. lying the anchor in St Kristoff harbor. imployed stowing oil—

middel part fresh gales from N.W. lying the anchor in St Kristoff harbor—

Latter part the same got of three boats load of wood from shore so Ends this day—

Wednesday Sept 21d

Commences with fresh breez from. N.E. with thick Rainey weather. imployed on Board cutting and stowing down wood. twenty five ships lying the anchor—

Middel part heavy gales from N.E.

Latter part heavy gales from E or E. lying the anchor in St Kristoff harbor with two anchors down so Ends this day—

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Thursday Sept 22d
Commences with
heavy gales from E. or E
lying two anchor in Petrostoff
harbor with two anchors down—

Middel part fresh breez
from. or E. Lying two
anchor in Petrostoff harbor
Latter part light airs
and varibels so Ends this
day—

Friday Sept 23d
Commences with light
breez from or W lying two
anchor in Petrostoff harbor
Middel part fine clear
weather—
Latter part the same so
Ends this day
ships under way heading
out of the Bay—

Saturday Sept 24th
Commences with light
airs and calms heading out
of Shanter Bay. fifteen
ships in sight

Middel part light airs from
S.E. stiring or E—
Latter part light airs from
S. stiring or E. fine clear
weather several ships in
sight going the same course—
so Ends this day. Lat 57.20 N

Whaling Voyage

Ship Manchester Master

Sunday Sept 25d 1859

Commences with fine clear weather. light airs from S. steering &c. saw fifteen ships in sight = no whales —

Middel part light airs from S. steering &c.
Latter part fine clear weather with light airs from S.S.W. steering &c. so Ends this day —

Monday Sept 26d 1859

Commences with light airs from S.W. smoky weather stood in to ian harbor. saw several ships lie on hor —

Middel part light airs and calms
Latter part the same. several ships in sight so Ends this day. —

Tuesday Sept 27d

Commences with fresh gales from N.W. steering &c & with close Reef Top sails —

Middel part fresh gales from N.N.W steering &c with close Reef Main Topsail and Forsail —
Latter part more moderate steering to the &c. so Ends this day

Lat. 56°49 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Wednesday Sept 28th
Commences with light
from N.N.E and calms —

Middl part light airs
from E. heading N.N.E.

Latter part fresh breez
from E. heading S. by E
Thick cloudy weather
so Ends this day —

Thursday Sept 29th
Commences with
fresh breze from E
heading S. By E with
two reef topsails. thick
rainey weather — — —

Middel part fresh gales
from E. heading S by E —
Thick Rainey weather —
Latter part the same, so
Ends this day

Friday Sept 30th

Commences with fresh
gales from E. heading S —
at 5. A M wind shifted
to the Southwest Thick
Rainey weather —

Middel part fresh breez
from S.W. steering S.E

Latter part light airs
and calms so Ends this
day —

Whaling Voyage

Calvin Manchester Master

Saturday Sept 31st
Commences with light airs from ENE stering SE—

Middel part light airs from ENE stering SE—
Latter part fresh breze from ENE stering SE by S. thick cloudy weather so Ends this day——

Sunday Oct 2d
Commences with fresh breze from NE stering SE. thick Rainey weather—

Middel part light breze from NE stering SE. thick Rainey weather
Latter part light airs and calm thick cloudy wather so Ends this day

Monday Oct 3d 1859
Commences with thick cloudy weather with light airs from SE and calms—

Middel part fresh gales from E, SE. heading S thick Rainey—
Latter part fresh gales from E. SE heading "S. with close reef main and Inzin to pumps. so Ends this day. Rainey wather—

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Tuesday Oct. 4th

Commences with
fresh gales from E.S.E
heading S. thick Rainy
weather

Middel part fresh gales
from E.S.E heading S.—
thick Rainy weather
Latter part light airs
from E. with thick cloudy
weather & ends this day
Lat 54.25 N

Wednesday Oct 5th

Commences with
thick cloudy weather
with light airs from E

Middel part fresh gales
from S.W steering S.E—
Latter part the same
to Ends this day
Lat 54.00

Thursday Oct 6th

Commences with
fresh gales from S.W
steering S.E cloudy
weather
Middel part fresh brez
from S.S.W steering S.E

Latter part light airs
from W. steering S.E. by S
to Ends this day
Lat 53.40 N

Whaling Voyage

Barque Manchester Master

Friday Oct 7th 1859

Commences with light airs from W.&W. stering & E. By 4 – cloudy mather –

Middel part fresh breez from W.&W. stering. & E. with hail squalls – Latter part fresh gales from W.&W. stering & E. two ships in sight – going the same coarse – so Ends This day

Lat 6-3 N 00 W

Saturday Oct 8th 1859

Commences with fresh gales from W.&W. stering. & E with hail squalls – saw a ship lying too with close reef Main topsail

Middel part light breez from W.&W. stering. & E.

Latter part light airs from W.&W. stering E. By S. stering for the Fifty Pasage Several ships in sight – so Ends this day

Sunday Oct 9th 1859

Commences with light airs from W.&W. stering through the Fifty Pasage fifteen ships in sight –

Middel part light airs from W. stering W.&E. –

Latter part light airs from W stering W.&E saw several Spirm Backs whales so Ends this day

Lat 6-32 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Monday Oct 10th

Commences with light breez from W steering N.N.E. lowered Three Boats for humbacks whales

Middel part fresh breez from S.W. steering N.N.E— Latter part fresh breez from S.W. steering E.S.E so Ends this day The land in sight 50 Miles to the south of Petropaplosk: Lat 50°10 N Long 156:25

Tuesday Oct 11th 1859

Commences with clear weather with fresh breez from W.S.W steering E.S.E— sent up Mizen topmast

Middel part fresh breez from S.W steering E.S.E— Latter part fresh gales from S.W. steering E.S.E so Ends this day— Lat 49°25 N

Wednesday Oct 12th

Commences with fresh breez from S.W steering E.S.E. sent up Main Royal and Mizen top gallyard — saw a ship steering E —

Middel part light breez from W steering E.S.E— Latter part— light airs from E heading N.N.E so Ends this day Lat 50°27

Whaling Voyage

Calvin Manchester Master —

Thursday Oct 13th 1859

Commences with fresh breez from E. heading N.N.E. sent up fore topgallin mast and yard —

Middel part fresh gales from S.S.E heading E with two reef topsails

Latter part fresh gales from S.S.E heading E. thick Rainy weather to Ends this day

Lat 50.40 N

Friday Oct 14th 1859

Commences with fresh gales from S.S.E heading E. thick Rainy weather —

Middel part fresh gales from S.E. heading E. with close reef topsails —

Latter part light breez from S.W steering E.S.E with all sail set to Ends this day —

Lat 49.55 N

Saturday Oct 15th

Commences with light airs from S.W. steering E.S.E. with all sail set —

Middel part light breez from S.W. steering E.S.E —

Latter part light breez from S.S.W steering E.S.E with all sail set to Ends this day

Lat 49.00. N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Sunday Oct. 16th 1859

Commences with light airs from S.S.W steering E.S.E with all sail set —

Middel part light airs from S.S.W steering E. by S —
Latter part light airs from S.S.W steering E by S so Ends this day —

Lat 48.51 N

Monday Oct 17th

Commences with light airs from W. steering E. By S — saw two ships —

Middel part light airs from W.S.W steering E. By S —
Latter part light breez from W. steering E. By S —
squally so Ends this day

Lat 48 00 N

Tuesday Oct 18th

Commences with light airs from W. steering E. By S —
squally saw a ship —

Middel part fresh gales from S.E. Reefing sail E —

Latter part fresh gales from S.E Reefing sail E
so Ends this day —

Lat 47.40 N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Wednesday Oct. 19 d 1859
Commences with fresh gales from S.E & heading E.N.E with close reef maintopsail

Middel part the same

Latter part fresh gales from S.W heading to the westward so Ends this day —

Thursday Oct 20 d
Commences with heavy gales from S.W heading to the east —
Middel part the same
Latter part heavy gales from S.W so Ends this day —
lost Bow Boat —

Friday Oct 21 st
Commences with fresh gales from S.W. steering E.S.E.
at 5 A.M took sail with fresh gales from S.E heading E.N.E —

Middel part fresh gales from S.W. steering E. by S with heavy squalls
Latter part fresh gales from S.W. steering E. by S with heavy squalls so Ends this day —
Lat 46.25 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Saturday Oct 22d

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. steering E by S middel part fresh gales from S.S.W steering E by S— Latter part fresh gales from S.W steering E.S.E a Bark in sight— on the Lubeen. so Ends this day

Lat 46°25 N

Sunday. Oct. 23d

Commences with. fresh gales from S.W steering E.S.E Squally— a Bark in sight on the Lubeen—

Middel part fresh gales from W.S.W steering E.S.E squally— Latter part fresh gales from W.S.W steering E.S.E squally so Ends this day Lat 47:20 N

Sunday Oct 23d

Commences with fresh gales from W.S.W steering E.S.E squally a bark in sight—

Middel part fresh gales from S.W. steering E.S.E with heavy squalls— Latter part fresh gales from W.S.W steering E.S.E squally— so Ends this day Lat 47°25 N

Whaling Voyage

Calvin Manchester Master

Monday Oct 24th 1859

Commences with fresh gales from W.&W steering S.&E with heavy squalls — from W.&W

Middl part fresh brez from W.&W steering S.&E. squally. Latter part fresh brezs from W steering S.&E squally weather so Ends this day

Lat 39:25 N

Tuesday Oct 25th 1859

Commences with fresh brez from W steering S.&E squally weather —

Middel part fresh brez from W.&W steering SE. by S squally —

Latter part fresh brezs from W.&W steering SE. by S so Ends this day

Lat 37:32 N

Wednesday Oct 26th

Commences with fresh gales from W.&W steering SE by E. squally weather —

Middel part light brez from S.W. steering E.SE —

Latter part light airs from S. steering E. by S so Ends this day —

Lat 25 10 N

Remarks on Board Fish Martha

Thursday Oct 27th

Commences with fresh breez from S. Reading E. by S with all sail set —

Middl part fresh breez from S Reading E.S.E. Latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 44.50

Friday Oct 28th

Commences with fresh gales from S Reading E.S.E.

Middl part light airs from SW steering S.E.

Latter part fresh breez from E & E steering S.E. Ends this day —

Saturday Oct 29

Commences with fresh breez from E & E steering S.E. at dark put two reefs in the topsails. Squally —

Middl part fresh breez from E & E steering S.E.

Latter part fresh breez from E Reading S.S.E.

Lat 31:11 N.

Whaling Voyage

Calvin Manchester Master

Sunday Oct 30d 1859

Commences with fresh breze from S sterig S.S.E som squalley—

Middl part fresh breze from S heading S.S.E —
Latter part light airs from S. and calms with rainey weather so Ends this day —

Monday Oct 31d 1859

Commences with light airs and calms. with thick Rainey weather saw a ship and a Brig

Middel part fresh gales from S. and variable. squalley
Latter part fresh breze from S heading S.S.E squalley — imp tops'l washing ship —
so Ends this day one ship in sight

Lat 29 20 N

Tuesday Nov 1d

Commences with fresh breze from S. heading S.S.E imp tops'l washing ship. a ship in sight in sight on the weather beem
Middel part fresh breze from W sterig S.S.E—
Latter part light airs from W. & W sterig S.S.E so Ends this day

Lat 2800 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Wednesday Nov 2d
Commences with
light airs from W. & W
steering S.S.E with all sail
set. Saw ships in sight.

Middel part light airs
and variable steering S.S.E.
Latter part light airs
from S.W steering S.S.E.
employed washing ship
outside do Ends This day
Lat 26.32 N.

Thursday. Nov. 3d
Commences with light
airs and calm steering
S.By E. employed washing
ship and various jobs —

Middel part light airs
from SW steering S.
Latter part light airs
from WSW steering
S. by E & saw ships and a
Brig in sight going the
same course do Ends —
Lat 25.20 N

Friday Nov 4th
Commences with
light airs from SW
steering S.By E, employed
in various Jobs —

Middel part light airs
from W steering S.
Latter part the same
do Ends this day
Lat 24.16

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Saturday Nov 5th

Commences with light airs from W Steering S.S.E. a Brig and Ship in sight

Middel part light airs from S.E Heading E.by S.

Latter part light airs and variable several Ships in sight so Ends this day.

Lat 23.20

Sunday Nov 6th

Commences with light airs and variable Heading to the E.by S several ships in sight.

Middel part light airs from S.S.E Heading S.S.W.

Latter part the same employed scraping Brass

So Ends this day

Lat 5.1.54. N

Monday Nov 7th

Commences with light airs from S.S.E heading S.S.W. several sail in sight.

Middel part light airs from S.S.E Heading S.S.W

Latter part the same employed scraping Brass

So Ends this day

Lat 5.1.54. N

Extracts on Board Ship Martha

Tuesday Nov 8th 1859

Commences with light airs from S.W.E heading S.By.W. at 5. PM saw the Island of Noi Bearing S dist 20 Miles.

Middel part light airs from W.S.W. at 10 heading to shore —
Latter part light airs and calms heading for Noho Passage to Ends this Lat 21°25

Wednesday Nov 9th

Commences with light airs from W.S.W steering in for Noho at dark in the Passg —

Middel part light airs and variable steering for Noho —
Latter part calms at daylight Capt Manchester went on shore — at 10. A.M capt came off Maid all sail to Ends calm —

Thursday Nov 10th

Commences with light airs from W.S.W and variable steering for Noho —

Middel part light airs from W.S.W and variable steering for Noho —
Latter part the same

to Ends this day —

Whaling Voyage Cabin Manchester Manchester

Friday Nov 11th

Commences with light airs from E & E & steering for Wahoo at 5.0 M of Diamond Head Capt went on shore —
Middle part light airs and calms. lying off and on —
Latter part calm at 10. A M Pilot came on board at 11 0 M. the steam tug towed the ship in to Honolulu at 12 M came to an anchor so Ends this day —

Saturday Nov 12th 1859

Commences with fine weather employed washing ship
Middle part fine weather
Latter part fine weather employed washing Boats
so Ends this day —

Sunday Nov 13th 1859

Commences with fresh trades winds. all hands employed washing Boats —
Middle part fine w[illegible]
Latter part fine [illegible]
lying to an anchor in Honolulu Harbor so Ends this day —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Monday Nov. 14th
Commences with fine
weather laying the anchor
at Honolulu —

Latter part fine weather
Hove short & Loosed
Sails ship to & ends
this day ——

Tuesday Nov 15th
Commences with with
fine weather unloading
in various Jobs Takers to
work on the ship —
Latter part the same
as Ends this day ——

Wednesday Nov 16th
Commences with fine
weather Takers to work on
the ship —
Latter part the same
as Ends this day ——

Thursday Nov 17th
Commences with fine
weather. Takers to work
on the ship
Latter part the same
as Ends this day ——

Whaling Voyage Cabin Manchester Master

Friday Nov 18th
Commences with fine clear weather cokers to work on the ship. imployed getting of provisons of from shore

Latter part the same — so Ends this day ——

Saturday Nov 19
Commences with fine weather cokers to work on the ship Latter part the same —

Sunday Nov 20th
Commences with fine clear weather cokers to work on the ship —

Latter part fine weather so Ends this day —

Monday Nov 21st
Commences with fine clear weather cokers to work on the ship Latter part the same. imployed in varius jobs

Tuesday Nov 22d
Commences with fine clear weather imployed painting cokers to work —
Latter part the same so ends this day ——

Wednesday Nov 23
Commences with fine weather cokers to work on the ship —
Latter part fine weather imployed in varius jobs —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Thursday Nov 24th 1859

Commences with fine weather employed painting ship
Latter part the same so Ends this day —

Friday Nov 25th
Commences with fine weather painting ship.
Latter part the same so Ends this day —

Saturday Nov 26th
Commences with fine weather —
Latter part the same so Ends this day —

Sunday Nov 27th
Commences with fine weather &c
Latter part the same so Ends this day —

Monday Nov 28th
Commences with fine weather
Latter part the same so Ends this day. took on Board 50 lbs of Potatoes

Tuesday Nov 29th
Commences with fine weather ship all Ready for sea —
Latter part fine so Ends this day —

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Wednesday Nov 30 d
Commences with fair
weather at. 3. P.M the steam
tug took the ships out at 4.P.M
Pilot left —
Middle part fair weather
steering S with all sail —
Latter part the same —
so Ends this day. —

Thursday Nov 31 d
Commences with fair
clear weather steering S employed
storing the anchors and chains. —
Middel part light airs
from W steering S —
Latter part light airs and
calms steering S. employed
sending down fore topmast
and fitting a new one so Ends
this day —

Friday Dec 1 d 1859
Commences with fair
clear weather employed
sending up fore topmast
crew.
Middel part light airs from
S heading W.S.W
Latter part light breez from
S heading W.S.W. employed
setting up Riggin so Ends
this day —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Saturday Dec. 2d

Commences with light breezes from S. heading W.S.W employed fitting Riggen —

Middel part light airs and calms —
Latter part light airs and calms employed fitting Riggen so Ends this Day

Sunday Dec 3d

Commences with light airs from S heading W.S.W employed fitting Riggen —

Middel part light airs from E.S.E heading S.
Latter part the same so Ends this day —
Lat 17°17.N

Monday Dec 4d

Commences with fine clear weather with light airs from E.S.E heading S.

Middel part light airs from E.N.E & steering S.
Latter part the same employed Repairing Boats so Ends this day —
Lat 15°25.N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Tuesday Dec 5th 1859

Commences with fine breez from E.N.E steering S. imployed Repairing Boats and setting up rigging—

Middle part fresh breez from E.N.E steering S—
Latter fine breez from E.N.E steering S. imployed fitting Boats so Ends this day.

Lat 13.08 N

Wednesday Dec 6th

Commences with fine breez from E.N.E steering S. imployed Repairing Boats and varies jobs—

Middel part fine breez from E.N.E steering S—
Latter part the same imployed painting Boats so Ends this day

Lat 10.27.N

Thursday Dec 7th 1859

Commences with fine breez from E.N.E steering S. imployed painting Boats—

Middel part light breez from E steering S—
Latter part fine breez from E steering S.S.W imployed Repairing and Painting Boats—

Lat 08.25. N

Remarks on Board Sch.r Martha

Friday Dec 8d 1859

Commences with light airs from E. to E. S.E. & W. employed painting Boats

Middel part light breez from E to E.S.E. By S. Latter part light breez from E. & E.S.E to E.S.E By S employed painting Boats so E ncb this day. Lat 7.10 N

Saturday Dec 9th

Commences with light breez from E. to E.S.E. By S employed in various Jobs

Middel part light breez from E to E.S.E. with som Rain squales

Latter part light breez from E. & E.S.E with som Rain So E ncb Lat. 06.54 N

Sunday Dec 10th

Commences with light breez from E. to E.S.E. by S—

Middel part light breez from E & E.S.E S W Rain

Latter part the same with heavy Rain squalis so E ncb This day

Lat 06.56

Monday . Dec. 11th 1865

Commences with
fresh breez from ENE
steering SW. with heavy
Rain squalls —

Middel part light airs
from E heading SW with
thick Rainey weather
Latter part light airs with
heavy Rain squalls so Ends
This day

Thursday Dec 12th

Commences with light
airs from E heading SW
with heavy Rain squalls —

Middel part light airs and
calms Rainy —
Latter part light breez
from E.N.E steering SW —
with som Rain so Ends
this day

Wednesday Dec 13th

Commences with light
breez from E.N.E steering
SW cloudy weather —

Middel part light breez
from E.N.E steering SW —

Latter part fine clear
weather with light airs
from E.N.E steering SW —
so Ends this day

Lat. 3,37 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Thursday Dec 14th
Commences with Light-
breez from N.E. steering
S.W. imployed in various
Jobs—

Middel part Light-breez
from N.E steering S.W

Latter part light airs
and calms. so Ends
this day
Lat 3.°13 N.

Friday Dec 15th
Commences with
light airs from E.
steering S.W.

Middel part Light-
breez from E.S.E
steering
S.W—

Latter part- Light-breez
from E.S.E steering S.W
imployed Getting out
Boats over head so Ends
Lat 2.°52

Saturday Dec 16th
Commences with
Light-breez from
E.S.E heading S.W. imployed
in varies Jobs—

Middel part Light breez
from E.S.E. heading
S.W.
Latter part- the same
so End this day
Lat 2.°25.

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Sunday Dec 17th
Commences with light
breez from S.S.E. heading
S.W.
Middel part light breez
from S.S.E heading S.W
Latter part light breez
from S.S.E heading S.W.
imployed fitting Rigging—
Lat 1.48. N

Monday Dec 18th 1859
Commences with light
airs from S.E heading S.W
Middel part light airs from
S.S.E heading S.W—
Latter part the same
so Ends this day

Tuesday Dec 19th 1859
Commences with light
breez from S.S.E heading
S.W. imployed in varis Jobs
Middel part light airs from
S.S.E heading S.W—
Latter part light airs and
varibels heading S.W—
so Ends this day
Lat 00 45 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Wednesday Dec 20d
Commences with light airs and varibels Wading S W.
Middel part light airs and varibels Wading S W.
Latter part light breez from E to Sering S W. by compass 8 Enels this day —

Thursday Dec 21d
Commences with light breez from E to Sering S W. employed Repairing Fore Topsail —
Middel part light airs from E to Sering S W.
Latter part fine clear weather Sering S W to E each this day

Friday Dec 22d
Commences with light breez from E to Sering S W at 4 P M. saw the Island of Afon eighteen Leut — and Shiped the anchor and Got on Shipig of a mast &c —
Middel part fine —
Latter part fine breez from E. to Sering S W to E each this day Lat. 32 Miles S

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester

Saturday Dec 24th

Commences with fine breez from ENE steering SW imp toyed Variing Riggen

Middel part light airs from ENE steering S.S.W. Latter part light breez from ENE. steering S.S.W. imp toyed Variing Riggen so Ends this day

Lat 1°25, S

Sunday Dec 25th 1859

Commences with fine clear weather steering S.S.W imp toyed Variing Riggen /—

Middel part light breez from ENE steering W,S.W Latter part the Same so Ends this day

Lat 2°25. S

Monday Dec 26th

Commences with light breez from ENE steering W. at 5. Pm saw Sperm whales gain Past to the East Lard and chased but of no yuse at dark took up the Boats —

Middel part light airs from E steering W — Latter part the Same imp toyed painting Spars so Ends this day

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Tuesday Dec 28d

Commences with light
breezs from E sterling
w imp-loyed Painting
& pars-
Middel part fine weather
sterling. w

Latter part fine weather
imp-loyed Painting & pars
so Ends This day

Wednesday 29d 1859

Commences with fine
breezs from E, N E sterling
W. P. S.

Middel part laying
a back-
Latter part fine breez
from E sterling W
at. 6 A M. saw Roches
Island so Ends this
day

Thursday Dec 30d

Commences with
fine weather Natives
on Board. at. 4 P M
the natives went on
shore. east of W. P W-

Middel part light breez
from E laying aback
Latter part fine
sterling W. at 9 A M
the Natives came
on Board so Ends

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Friday Dec 29d
Commences with with fine weather with light breezs from E. steering W. by N.

Middel part light airs from E steering W by N Latter part light airs from E steering W. by N. imp toyd painting Ship inside so Ends This day
Lat 02°08 S

Sunday. January. 1d 1860
Commences with fine clear weather with light airs from E steering W by N imp toyd painting Ship

Middel part light breezs from E steering W by N—

Latter part light airs from E steering W by N to Ends This day
Lat 02°15. S

Monday Jan 2d 1860
Commences with light breezs from N.E & steering W.N.W with all sail set—

Middel part light breezs from N.E & heading W—

Latter part the same. imp toyed Painting Sawyers and Carpenters Jobs so Ends This day
Lat 2°15 S

Board Ship Martha

Tuesday Jen 3d 1860

Commences with light breez from N.W & steering W. by N imployed painting

Middel part light airs from N.W & steering W.N.W Latter part fine breez from N.W & steering W.N.W at 8. saw the Island Ocea so Ends this day Lat 2 10. S

Wednesday Jen 4 d

Commences with fine weather at 1. PM the natives came on Board. Bought 22 Pigs—

Middel part Light breez from N.W & steering W.N.W Latter part Light breez from N.W & steering W.N.W so Ends this day Lat 3 7. S

Thursday Jen 5 d

Commences with fine weather lying of and on at Ocea Island the Barque Vile in sight— at. 2. PM the Boat came of with 15 hogs. at 4 PM kept of W.N.W —

Middel part Light airs from N.E & steering W.N.W Latter part Light breez from N.E & steering W.N.W so Ends this day Lat 3 7. S

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Friday — Jen 6d 1860
Commences with light
breez from ENE & steering
WNW by N—

Middel part light breez
from ENE steering WNW by N
Latter part light breez from
ENE steering WNW by N. at 9.A M
spok ship Sibley of
New bedford 20 Ends This
day Lat 01°36. N

Saturday Jen 7d
Commences with fine
breez from ENE steering
NW by N—
Middel part light breez
from ENE steering NW by N
Latter part fresh gales
from ENE steering NW by N
20 Ends This day
Lat 05°11 N

Sunday Jen 8d 1860
Commences with fresh
gales from ENE steering
W. Low squally —
at dark Reft the Topsails —
Middel part fresh ENE Gales
steering W by S—
Latter fresh breez from ENE
and squally at 8 A M saw
strange Island at 11 A M at
the Entrance harbor one ship & Two
anchor 20 Ends This day
Running down the Island —
Lat 05°00 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Monday Jan 9 1860
Commences with fresh
NE. breeze and squally
at 1. P.M. left the lee
end of the Island and
steered W. by N. at 5 PM
hove to with the top sails

Middle part fresh NE
breeze steering W. by N.
Latter part fresh breeze
steering W. by N at 9 A M saw
a Island to E ends this day
Lat 16° 00' N

Tuesday Jan 10th
Commences with
fresh gales from NE
steering W. by N at dark
took in sail and
kept the heading. E

Middel part fresh
breez from NE steering
W. by N.
Latter part fresh breez
from NE steering W
to E ends this day Lat 16.55. N

Wednesday Jan 11th

Commences with fresh
breez from NE steering
W. & W at 1. P.M saw the
Island of Ascension
at 4 P.M took pilot on
Board at dark shore the
of the harbor —
Middel part fresh breeze
lying off and on. Latter part fresh
breez steering in for the
harbor. at 9 P.M came to an anchor
So Ends this day

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Thursday Jen 12 d
Commences with fresh
traids: got raft of cask on
shore
Midder part squally
Latter part fresh traids
got on Raft of water

Friday Jen 13 d
Commences with fine
weather imployed getting
of water

Latter fresh traids imployed
getting of wood from shore
so ends this day —

Saturday Jen 14 th
Commences fresh wd
traids imployed getting wood
and water

Latter part the same so
ends this day ——

Sunday Jen 15 d
Commences with fine
weather
Latter part the same

Monday Jen 16
Commences with fresh
braids
Latter part the same

Tuesday Jen 17
Commences with fine weather
imployed gittin of wood latter part the
same —

Tuesday Jen. 18 d
Commences with fine
weather imployed in varies
Jobs
Latter part the same
so Ends this day

Wednesday Jen 19 d
Commences with fine
weather imployed getting
of wood
Latter part the same
so Ends this day —

Thursday Jen 20 d
Commences with fine
weather imployed getting
of water so Eb

Latter part the same
so Ends this day the ship
South Boston came to an
anchor —

Friday Jen 21st 1860
Commences with weather employed setting up Riggen and varies Jobs —

Latter part som Rain employed setting up Riggen so Ends this day

Saturday Jen 22 d
Commences with fine weather got of from shor one Boat load of wood. Latter part fine employed in varies Jobs so Ends this day

Sunday Jen 23 d
Commences with fine weather employed in varies Jobs. the ship Ostrega came tue anchor —

Latter part fine weather employed in varies Jobs —

Monday Jen 24 d
Commences with fine weather the mess deserted —
Latter part fine weather ship all Ready for sea so Ends this day —

Tuesday Jen 25 d 1860
Commences with fine weather ship all Ready for sea waiting for the Deserters

Latter part the same —

Wednesday Jen 26
Commences with fine weather

Latter part the same Lying tue anchor in middel harbor Ozenion

Thursday Jen 27th
Commences with
fine weather - waiting
for the Derserters —
Latter part the same

Friday Jen 28th
Commences with fine
weather
Latter part the same
so Ends this day —

Saturday Jen 29
Commences with fine
weather
Latter part the same

Sunday Jen 30th
Commences with fine
weather -
Latter part the same

Monday Jen 31st
Commences with fine
weather all ready for sea
Latter part fine weather
at 10 A M got under way
and stood out of the Harbor

Tuesday Feb 1st
Commences with fine
weather steering S W —
winds ENE
Middel part fine
weather with fine
ENE winds steering SW

Wednesday Feb 2d 1860
Commences with fresh breez from ENE steering
SW. Stod the anchors and
Run the chains below —

Middel part fresh breez
from ENE steering WSW. by W
Som squalley —

Latter part breez from ENE
steering WSW. by W Ends this
day Lat 0 9 02. N

Thursday Feb 3d

Commences with fresh
breez from ENE steering
WSW Som squalley —

Middel part fresh gales
from ENE steering W. by W —
Latter part fresh gales from
ENE steering W. by W Ends
this day

Lat 10°31 N

Friday Feb 4 d

Commences with fresh
breez from NE steering
W. by N.
Middel part fresh breez
from NE steering W by W —
Latter part fresh breez
from NE steering W. by W
Carried away in Carries Gobs
&c Ends this day —

Lat 12°10 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Saturday Feb 5th

Commences with fresh breez from ESE steering W.S.W —

Middel part fresh breez from ESE steering W.S.W Latter part fresh breez from ESE steering W.S.W squally to End this day

Lat 13.38

Sunday Feb 6th

Commences with fresh breez from ESE steering W.S.W squally. at dark reef the topsails —

Middel part fresh breez from ESE and squally at 10 a.m Past the Island of Rotter Lat 14 30 N

Monday Feb 7th

Commences with fresh breez from ESE and squally steering W by S

Middel part fresh breez from ESE steering W.S.W Latter part fresh breez from ESE steering W.S.W to Ends this day

Lat 15 20

Tuesday Feb 8th 1860

Commences with fresh breezes from ENE steering W. by N. Saw several employed on various jobs—

Middle part fresh breezes from ENE steering W by N. Latter part fresh breezes from ENE steering W. by N employed Repairing main topsail to Ends This day

Lat 16.18.N

Wednesday Feb 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from ENE steering W by N employed Repairing main topsail—

Middle part light breezes from ENE steering W. by N— Latter part light airs from ENE steering W by N. to Ends this day

Lat 17.00.N

Thursday Feb 10th

Commences with light breezes from ENE steering W by N—

Middle part light breezes from ENE steering W by N Latter part light airs from ENE steering W. by N employed Repairing Mainsail to Ends This day

Lat 17.20.N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Friday Feb 11th

Commences with light breez from ve & staring W, by ve imployed Repairing Mainsail

Midel part light airs from ve & staring W, by ve Latter part light breez from ve & staring W by ve so Ends this day

Lat 18.10 ve

Saturday Feb 12th

Commences with light breez from ve & staring W, by ve

Midel part fresh breez from ve & staring W, by ve

Latter part fresh breez from ve & staring W, by ve so Ends this day

Lat 1808

Sunday Feb 13th

Commences with fresh breez from ve & staring W by ve

Midel part light breez from ve & staring W by ve

Latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 18 36 ve

Whaling Voyage

Cabin. Manchester Master

Monday Feb 14th

Commences with light airs from S.E & steering W. cnw with some Rain.

Middel part light breez from S heading SW — Latter part breez from S.SW and variebls so Ends this day

Tuesday Feb 15th

Commences with fresh breez from W.SW and variebls at. 5 PM fresh breez from cv & steering W. by N at. 6. PM Two reef the topsails

Middel part fresh breez from cv & steering W. by. cv Latter part fresh gales from cv & steering W. by N so Ends this day Lat 19°53 cv

Wednesday Feb 15-th

Commences with fresh breez from cv & steering W. by N with two reef topsails at 2. PM set main topgallantsail Middel part fresh breez from cv & steering. W — Latter part fresh breez from cv & steering. W. saw squally at. 10 A M sited mon mos Island Baring W dist 30 miles so Ends this day —

Lat 20. 15 cv

Remarks on Board Ships Martha

Thursday Feb 16th
Commences with fresh
breez from ENE steering W
at 4 PM Boat went on shore
at 6.0 PM came off took up
the Boat and stood off shore —

Middel part fresh breez
from ENE lying off and
on at Monmouth Island —
Latter part fresh breez from
ENE. lying off and on at 9 AM
Boat went on shore to Ends

Friday Feb. 17th 1860
Commences with fresh
breez from ENE lying off
and on. at 6 PM the Boat
came off

Middel part fresh
gales from ENE. lying off
and on at Battah Island
Latter part fresh breez
from ENE at 8 AM the
Capt went on shore. at 10
the the Boat came off with three
Bulash to Ends this day —

Saturday Feb 18th
Commences with fresh
gales from ENE. at 2 PM
the Boat came off with
Potatoes. at 6 PM the Capt
came off. Made sail and
stood off shore —
Middel part fresh
gales from ENE heading
off shore Latter part
the same. at 11 AM
stood in shore to Ends

Whaling Voyage Captain Manchester master

Sunday Feb 19d 1860

Commences with fresh gales from NE heading in for Batan Island at dark hack of shore —

Middel part fresh breezy from ENE heading E.N.E —
Latter part fresh breezy from ENE heading in for Batan Island to Ends this day — Beating out between Batan and Rose Island —

Monday Feb 20th

Commences with light-breezy from ENE heading to the north —

Middel part light- breezy from ENE and variable —
Latter part light airs and variable heading to the north to Ends this day —

Lat 21°23 N

Tuesday Feb 21st

Commences with light-breezy from ENE heading E. imployed in various jobs on Board —
Middel part fresh breezy from N.N.E heading E

Latter part fresh breezy from N.N.E heading E. squaling ware to Ends this day

Lat 21°25

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Wednesday Feb 22d

Commences with fresh breez from E,S,E heading E. with two reef topsails—

Middel part fresh breez from E,S,E heading E—

Latter part fine breez from E.S.E heading E. saw a three masted schooner so ends this day

Thursday Feb 23d 1860

Commences with light breez from E,S,E heading E. with all sail set—

Middel part light breez from E.S.E heading E.—
Latter part light breez from E heading E.
with fine clear weather

Lat 23:38 N

Friday Feb 24th

Commences with light breez from E. steering E. one sail in sight—

Middel part light breez from E.S.E steering E
Latter part light breez from E.S.E steering E
saw a Island—

Lat 25:30 N

Whaling Voyage

Calvin Manchester Master

Saturday Feb 25th 1860

Commences with light breez from 4,4 W steering N at 4.0 PM passed a Island in the Eastern sea —

Middel part fresh breez from S.S steering N —
Latter part fresh breez from N E heading N.N.W with two reef Topsails so Ends this day

Lat 27.00 N

Sunday Feb 26th 1860

Commences with fresh breez from N E heading N.N.W with two reef topsails —

Middel part light breez from S.S E steering N —
Latter part fresh breez from S E steering N. —
with two reef topsails thick smokey weather saw a ship heading to the N.W. so Ends this day

Lat 28.25 N

Monday Feb 27th

Commences with fresh breez from S.S W steering N. at 6.0 PM the wind Hold to the N.W —

Middel part light breez from ... W heading N.N.W —
Latter part fresh breez from W. heading N.N.W —
thick smokey weather so Ends this day —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Tuesday 28th Feb 1860

Commences with fresh
from W.S.W heading W
thick smoky weather

Middel part fresh gales
from W. heading S,W &-
thick weather —
Latter part fresh gales
from W & heading S. W &
with thick cloudy weather
so Ends this day —
Lat 29°00 N

Wednesday 29th

Commences with fresh
gales from W heading
S. W & thick cloudy weather

Middel part fresh
breez from S, W & heading
W.
Latter part fresh gales
from S, W & heading
W. saw several shiny
grunts so Ends Heading
in shore —
saw a ship, steering S.SW Lat 29°.10 N

Thursday March 1st

Commences with fresh
gales from S, W & heading
in shore several grunts
in sight at 4. PM tacked
ship heading of shore

Middel part light breez
from W. heading S &
Latter part light breez
from W heading S, W &
with thick Rainy weather
so Ends this day Lat 29°.05

Whaling Voyage

Calvin Manchester master

Friday March. 2d 1860

Commences with light airs and calms heading to the. N.E at. 4. P.M saw a ship

Middel part fresh breez from. N heading E.N.E. with thick Rainy weather — Latter part light breez from N heading E.N.E thick Rainy wather saw two ships and several Junchs - Lat 30° 00 N

Saturday March 3d

Commences with thick Rainy weather with light breez from N. heading W.N.W—

Middel part fresh breez from. N heading E.N.E — thick Rainy weather — Latter part the same so ends this day

Lat 30° 15. N

Sunday March 4.th 1860

Commences with fresh breez from N heading E.N.E. thick Rainy weather saw a chiney fishing Junck ——

Middel part light breez from N heading W.N.W thick Rainy weather Latter part light breez from N heading W.N.W. saw several Islands. and several Chiney fishing Junchs so Ends this day

Lat 30 40 N

Remarks on Board Ships Martha

Monday March. 5th

Commences with light breez from. ENE heading ENE Saw three or four hundred Chiney fishing Boats — —

Middel part light airs and calms. heading to the North — Latter part light airs and variables heading to the ESE. so Ends this day —

Lat 31.25. N

Tuesday March 6th 1860

Commences with light breez from ENE heading NE. thick cloudy weather at 2.0 PM saw a steam ship steering SW. at 3.0 PM saw a ship steering SW.

Middel part fresh gales from N heading E.NE — Latter part fresh gales from N heading E.NE with close Reef main topsail — Lat 31.09 N

Wednesday March 7th

Commences with fresh gales from N heading E.NE. thick cloudy weather —

Middel part fresh gales from. N heading E.NE — Latter part fresh gales from N heading E.NE with Reef topsails, saw two fishing Junks Steering SW. so Ends this day Lat 30.46 N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Thursday. March 8th 1860

Commences with fresh gales from E.N.E & heading E. with reef topsails —

Middl part fresh bruzz from E. heading E.N.E —
Latter part fine weather with fine bruzz from E. steering E.N.E saw two Whales so Ends this day
Lat 30.57 N

Friday March 9th 1860

Commences with fresh bruzz from E heading E.N.E — with all sail set —

Middel part fresh bruzz from E.N.E heading E.N. —
Latter part fresh gales from E.N.E saw a Right — whale going to the S.E thick Rainy weather two Reef to lower at Ends this day
Lat 32.00 N

Saturday March 10th

Commences with fresh gales from S.E heading E.N.E with close Reef Main top sail at dark furld the Forsail —

Middel part fresh bruzz from S.S.E heading to the N. —
Latter part light bruzz from S.E with thick foggy weather so Ends this day
Lat 32.25 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Sunday March 11th 1860

Commences with light airs and calms. with thick Ggy weather—

Middel part fresh breze from E.&E. heading N. thick rainey weather—

Latter part fresh gales from E. heading N.N.E. with thick Rainey weather so Ends this day

Lat 32.40 N

Monday March. 12th

Commences with thick Rainey weather with fresh gales from E heading N.N.E. at 2. PM took in sail blowing fresh from East with Thunder and lightning—

Middel part fresh gales from N.N.E with heavy Raines squales. Latter part fresh gales from N heading E.N.E with close reef main topsail so Ends Lat 32 25 N

Tuesday March 13th

Commences with fresh gales from N heading E.N.E—

Middel part fresh gales from N heading E.N.E with close reef Main topsail thick rainey weather—

Latter part fresh gales from N heading E.N.E with two reef topsails so Ends this day

Lat 32.25.N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Wednesday March 14th 1860
Commences with fresh
breez from N. Heading E. N E —
Middel part fresh breez
from E Heading N. N E —
Latter part fresh gales from
E. Heading N. N E with two
reef topsails to ends This day

Lat 33:00

Thursday March 15th

Commences with fresh
gales from N. N E Heading N. N —
the land in sight —

Middel part fresh gales from
N. N E Heading E — with close
reef maintopsail —
Latter part the same so
ends this day —

Friday March 16th 1860

Commences with fresh
gales from N. N E Heading E
with close reef maintopsail
Middel part fresh gales from
N. N E Heading E
Latter part the same so
ends this day

Lat 32 00

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Saturday March 17th

Commences with heavy gales from N.N.E heading E with close reef main topsail—

Middel part fresh gales from N.N.E heading E— with close reef main topsail. Latter part fresh breez from N.N.E heading E.— saw two ships so Ench this day

Lat 32°00 N

Sunday March 18th

Commences with fresh breez from N.N.E— heading E. with two reef topsails—

Middel part fresh gales from N.E heading N.N.W— Latter part fresh gales from N.E heading N.N.W with two reef topsails so Ench this day

Lat 31°46 N

Monday March 19th

Commences with fresh gales from N.E heading N.N.W with two reef topsails—

Middel part fresh gales from N.N.E heading N thick and Raing—
Latter part fresh gales from N.N.E heading N with close reef topsails at 10 Clock saw a Island—

Lat 33°20
Long 126°55' E

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Tuesday March 20th 1860

Commences with fresh breez from N.N.E & heading E. the Island on the weather Bow—
Middel part fresh breez from N.N.E heading E —
Latter part fresh breez from N.N.E heading in shore at 10 A.M hauled of shore to ends this day

Lat 33°29

Wednesday March 21st

Commences with fresh breez from N.N.E heading in shore— at 4 P.M hauled of wind E.N.E heading S.E

Middel part fresh breez from N.N.E heading E. Rainy—
Latter part fresh breez from N.N.E heading E Rainy weather so Ends this day

Latter 33°40 N

Thursday March 22. d

Commences with fresh breez from N.N.E heading E.N.E & thick Rainy weather—

Middel part fresh breez N heading E.N.E cloudy—

Latter part fresh breez from N heading E.N.E heading in for the East shore so ends this day

Lat 33°29. N

Remarks on Board Ship Aretha.

Friday March 23d

Commences with fresh breez N. Reading E. N E-

Middel part fresh gales from N E Reading N. N W-

Latter fresh gales from N E Reading N. N W with two reef topsails cloudy weather so Ends this day

Lat 33 40 N

Saturday March 24th

Commences with fresh gales from N E Reading E. by E with two reef Maintopsail and forsail. at 1 P M Past the ship Lancaster of New Bedford.—

Middel part fresh breez from N E Reading E. by E cloudy —

Latter part fresh breez from N E Reading E. by E —

so Ends this day.

Lat 33°35 N

Sunday March 25d

Commences with fresh breez from N E Reading N. N W in the Straits of Corea —

Middel part fresh breez from N E. in the Straits of Corea —

Latter part fresh breez from N E in the Straits of Corea —

Beating so Ends this day

Lat 33° 40 N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Monday March 26th 1860

Commences with light breez from n.e & in the straits of corea —
Middel part light breez from n.e & in the straits of corea —
Latter part fresh breez from E. n.e & in the straits working to the n.e & so Ends this day

Lat 34°56 N

Tuesday March 27th

Commences with breez from E. n.E. Beating in the straits working to the n.e —
Middel part fresh breez from n.E & in the Straits of corea —
Latter part fresh breez from n.e & heading to the E.S.E —
so Ends this day

Lat 35. 13 N

Wednesday March 28th

Commences with fresh breez from n.n.E heading E.S.E —

Middel part light breez from n.n.E heading E.S.E —
Latter part light airs from E.n.E and calm saw several fishing boats so Ends this day

Lat 35:02 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Thursday. March. 29th

Commences with light breez from E. & E Heading N.N.E —

Middel part light breez from E sterring N.N.E & clear weather Latter part fine weather with fine breez from E sterring N.N.E. at 9. A M saw two whales going East to Whom lowered Three boats. so Ends this day Lat 36:29 N

Friday March. 30th

Commences with fine clear weather with fine breez from E sterring N.by E at 4. P M saw Gaylet Stand —

Middel part light airs from E.S.E and calms —
Latter part light breez from E.S.E Heading N.N.E with all sail set so Ends this day
Lat 37.°12. N

Saturday March 31st

Commences with light breez from E.S.E Heading N.N.E —

Middel part light breez from E.S.E Heading N.N.E —
Latter part light airs and calms so Ends this day

Lat 38 25 N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Sunday April 1st 1860
Commences with fresh
breez from S.S.E heading
S.S.W. at dark took in Sails
Middel part light breez
from S.W and calms —

Latter part fresh breez
from S.S.W steering S.E
so Ends this day saw
two fin backs whales
Lat 37.: 26 N

Monday. April. 2d 1860
Commences with fresh
gales from S.W heading S.E & S
with two reef main topsail —

Middel part fresh breez
from W.S.W heading S.E —

Latter part fresh gales from
W.S.W heading S.E. so Ends
this day
Lat 37.: 54 S

Tuesday April 3d 1860
Commences with fresh
gales from W.S.W heading S.E.

Middel part light breez from
W.S.W. heading S.E.
Latter part fresh breez from
W.N.W heading S.E. with all Sail set
so Ends this day -
Lat 38 55 S.

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Wednesday April 4th 1860

Commences with light breez from W.&W heading W. & with all sail set. at dark took in sail.

Middel part light breez from W.&W heading W.&W.

Latter part light breez from W.&W heading W.&W with all sail set so Ends this day

Lat. 39°27 N

Thursday April 5th

Commences with light airs from W.&W heading to the W.&W.

Middel part fresh breez from S heading W.&W.

Latter fresh breez from S heading W.&W with all sail set so Ends this day

Lat 39°17 N

Friday April 6th 1860

Commences with fresh breez from S heading W.&W. at 5. PM saw a Right-whale lower three Boats chased till dark. but of no yourse — came on Board and took in sail —

Middel part fresh breez from W heading S.W.&S. —
Latter part fresh gales from W heading S.W.&S with close ref. Main

Lat. 38°57 N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Saturd. Sept 7th 1860

Commences with fresh gales from N. Wading E. N. E. lying Too with close reef main top sails.

Middl part fresh gales from N Wading E. N E —
Latter part fresh breez from N Steering W. with two reef top sails so Ends This day

Lat 38:51 N

Sunday April 8th 1860

Commences with fresh breez from N Steering W —
Middl part light. N Wading E. N. E.
Latter part fine clear weather steering S. E. at. 9. A M saw three wright whales lowerd at. 10 got fast to one. and held him. got two boats stove. whale turned up and. sunk. at. 2. P M got the whale along side and maid him fast so Ends lost one boat of Oars —

Lat 38 20. N

Monday April 9th

Commences with fine weather whale sinks to heavy to cut. Middel part fine weather lying by the whale —
latter part fine at day light commenced cutting —
So Ends this day —

Lat 38:09 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Tuesday April 10th 1860

Commences with fine clear weather with light airs from N. ship busy clearing away the head and fitting the Boats —
Middel part light airs from E. NE
Latter part fine clear Weather
at. 11. saw two right whales —
at half past eleven lower the Boats so Ends this day Boats off. —

Lat 38.26 N

Wednesday April 11th

Commences with fine weather
at. 1. PM Boats came on board
at. 3 PM saw two whales lowered three Boats at. 4. PM got fast and killed at 5. PM took him along side —
Middel part fine weather
Latter part fine at daylight commenced cutting the whale so Ends this day —
a ship in sight —

Lat 38: 40 N

Thursday April 12th 1860

Commences with fine clear weather employed cutting at. 2. PM ~~finished~~ cutting — at. 4. PM spoke the Lancaster of New Bedford — at dark commenced Boiling —
Middel part light breezes from E. & E. employed Boiling.
Latter part fine clear weather employed Boiling; saw on ships. so Ends this day —

Friday April 13th
Commences with fine
clear weather employed
Boiling

Middel part light airs from
S.S.W heading W. employed
Boiling —
Latter part light airs
and calm so Ends this day

Lat 38.57. N

Saturday April 14th
Commences with light
airs from W. heading
N.N.W employed Boiling —
Middel part light breez
from N.N.W and calms —
Latter part fresh breez
from N.W. heading S.W
employed Boiling so Ends
this day

Lat 39.00 N

Sunday April 15th
Commences with fresh
breez from N.W heading
S.W. employed Boiling
Middel part light breez
from S.W. employed Boiling
Latter part fine breez from
S.S.W heading W.S.E employed
Boiling so Ends this day

Lat 38.25 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Monday April 16th

Commences with light airs from S.S.W steering E.S.E employed Boiling at dark took in sail—

Middel part light airs from S.S.W. employed Boiling—
Latter part fine clear weather employed Boiling to Ends This day— Lat 38:20 N

Tuesday April 17th

Commences with fine clear weather saw one whale lower and chase. at 3 P.M finished Boiling—

Middel part light breez from S.S.W.
Latter part light breez from S.S.W steering E.S.E employed stoing Oil—
to Ends this day Lat 38 15 N

Wednesday April 18th

Commences with light breez from S.S.E steering E.S.E. the Bark General Scott in sight—

Middel part fresh breez from S.S.W heading E.S.E
Latter part fresh breez from S.S.W steering E.S.E employed stoing Oil—
to Ends this day
Lat 38 48 N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Thursday April 19th
Commences with fresh
breezes from S.SW steering
ov E. at 1. PM finished stowing
oil—
Middel part fresh gales
from W.ov W heading ov
thick rainey weather —
Latter part fresh gales from
W.ov W heading ov with
thick Rainy weather so Ends
this day Lat 38:40. ov

Friday April 20th
Commences with fresh
gales from W.ov W heading ov
thick rainey weather —
Middel part fresh breezes
from SW thick Rainey
weather
Latter part light airs from
SW and calms with thick
smokey weather so Ends this
day
Lat 38:48 ov

Saturday April 22d
Commences with light
airs and calms with rainey
weather. Spok ship Victory
of Hamburgh —
Middel part fresh breezes from
SW. steering E.S.
Latter part fresh breezes from
SW steering E.S. imployed on
board washing Down so Ends
this day
Lat 38:47 ov

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Sunday April 23d
Commences with fresh
breez from S.W. steering
S. imployed drying Bohr -

Middel part fresh breez
from S.S.W heading S.E -
Latter part light airs
from S.W. steering S.
thick & smoky weather
so S sicks this day
Lat 39:00 N

Moinday April 23d/86

Commences with thick
smoky weather with light
airs from S.W. steering S
at dark took in sail
with Rain -

Middel part fresh
breez from S.W steering
W -
Latter part light breez
from W.N.W. so Ends
this day Lat 39:10 N

Tuesday April 24th

Commences with light
breez from W.S.W heading
S. the Island of Sado in
sight -

Middel part light breez
from S.W heading W.N.W

Latter part fine breez
from S.W. heading W.N.W
with all sail set.
Lat 39:00 N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Masters Master.

Wednesday April 25th
Commences with light
breez from SW heading
W. or W by with all sail set

Middel part light breez from
SW. heading W. & W —
Latter part light breez from
SW heading W. & W. with smoky
weather. Saw several humpbacks
whales so Ends this

Lat 38°15 N

Thursday April 26th 1860
Commences light breez
from SW. heading W. & N
with all sail set Saw several
finbacks whales —

Middel part fresh gales from
N E steering S. S W. with thick
Rainy weather —
Latter part fresh gales from
N E steering S. S W with thick
Rainy weather so Ends this day
Lat 38°20 N

Friday April 27th 1860
Commences with fresh
breez from N E steering S. S W
at dark luff for the night

Middel part fresh gales from
S. S W. thick Foggy weather
Latter part fresh gales from
S. S W heading W. Foggy weather
so Ends this day

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Saturday April 28th Commences with light breezes from S.W. Heading W. at 5 P.M. spoke ship George and Susan of New Bedford — one whal this season —

Middel part light breezes from. N.E & Steering S.E — Latter part fine breezes from N.E & Steering S.E — so Ends this day Lat 37.25 N

Sunday April 29th Commences with fine breezes from N.E. steering S.E. — ship George and Susan in company —

Middel part fresh breezes from N.E — Latter part — fresh breezes from N.E Steering W.S.W so Ends this day Lat 36.40 N

Monday April 30th Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. steering W. at dark took in sail —

Middel part light breezes from N.E Heading N.N.W —

Latter part light breezes from N.E Steering W which Brings us the ship George and Susan in sight — so Ends this day —

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Tuesday May 1st 1850
Commences with Rainy
weather with light airs
from ENE heading ENE

Middel part fresh breez
from ENE steering ENE
Sagler Island in sight—
Latter part thick Rainy
weather with fresh breez from
ENE heading ENE so Ends
this day

Lat 37°40. N

Wednesday May 2d 1850

Commences with fresh
breez from ENE heading
ENE. Thick Rainy weather

Middel part light breez
from ENE steering ENE—
Latter part light breez
from ENE steering ENE. Cloudy
weather so Ends this day—

Lat 38°20. N

Thursday May 3d

Commences with light
airs from NE steering ENE
with all sail set—
Middel part light breez
from W.SW. steering ENE
with all sail set—
Latter part light breez from
W.SW. steering ENE with
all sail set so Ends this day

Lat. 38

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Friday May 4th
Commences with
light breez from N.
heading N.E. N.

Middel part fresh breez
from E.S.E. heading E.N.E.
Latter part light breez
from E.S.E. heading E.N.E.
with all sail set heading
in shore so Ends this day—

Lat 39. 48 N

Saturday. May 5th
Commences with light
airs. from E.S.E steering E.N.E
in shore. saw several humps
Backs whales at 4 PM spoke
ship Adlin gibs —

Middel part light airs
and calms heading E.S.E.
Latter part light breez
from S heading E.S.E.
so Ends this day
Lat 40.10 N

Sunday May. 6th
Commences with
light breez from S heading
E.S.E. at 1,0 PM spoke ship
Artic of Fairhaven —

Middel part light breez
from S heading E.S.E.
Latter part light breez
from S. heading E.S.E
with all sail so End
this day
Lat 39.58

Whaling Voyage Baldwin Manchester Master

Monday May 7th 1850
Commences with fresh
breezy from S Heading E.S.E
with all sail set saw several
finbacks whales —

Middel part light breezy
from S heading E.S.E —
Latter part light breezy
from S.E heading E —
so Ends this day
Lat 39°40 N

Tuesday May 8th 1850
Commences with light
airs from S heading E.S.
with all sail set —
Middel part light breezy from
S heading E.S.E —

Latter part light breezy from
S. heading W.S.W. thick foggy
weather so Ends this day
Lat 39°25 N

Wednesday May 9th
Commences with light
breezy from S heading W.S.W
at 6 A.M spoke ship Gideon
homeward —

Middel part light airs from
S heading W.S.W —
Latter part light breezy from
S.S.W at 10 A.M saw two right
whales lowerd and chased —
so Ends this day
Lat 39°40 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Thursday May 10th

Commences with
fresh breez from S.—
at 2. P M saw two right
whales going fast to the
S E.—
Middel part fresh gales
from S.S.W—
Latter part fresh gales
from N.N.W. so Ends this
day

Lat 39 48 N

Friday May 11th 1860

Commences with breez
from N.N.W heading S.W
Middel part fresh gales
from N.N.W—
Latter part fresh breez
from N.N.W steering S E
so Ends this day—

Lat 39°12 N

Saturday May 12th

Commences with
fresh breez from N.W
steering S.E—

Middel part light airs
and calms—
Latter part light airs
with thick Foggy weather
so Ends this day

Lat 39 28 N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Sunday May 13th 1860
Commences with light airs and calms heading E. by N

Middl part light airs from S.E. and calms
Latter part fine breez from S.E steering N.W with all sail set. saw several finbacks whales so Ends this day—
Lat 39°.12. N

Monday May 14th
Commences with fine weather with fine breez from S.E. steering W. with all sail set, at dark took in sail heading to the south—

Middel part light breez from N.E heading S.S.E—
Latter part light breez from N.E. steering N.W so Ends this day thick smokey weather
Lat 39°.40 N

Tuesday May 15th 1860
Commences with light breez from N.E. steering S.W. with thick Rainy weather at dark took in sail heading E.S.E—
Middel part light airs from S.W and calms—
Latter light airs from N.W—
with thick Foggy weather
so Ends this day—

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Wednesday May 16th 1860
Commences with light
breez from SW steering NW by W.

Middel part light breez
from SW. steering NW—
Latter part light breez
from S steering NW by W
thick Rainy weather—

Thursday May 17th 1860
Commences with light
breez from S steering NW
with thick Rainy weather—

Middel part light breez
from SE Foggy—
Latter part light breez
from SE steering NW—
som Foggy so Ends this
day

Lat 39 50 N

Friday May 18th 1860
Commences with light
breez from SE. steering
NW. at dark spok ships
Roman of New Bedford—

Middel part light breez
from SE. steering NW.
Latter part light breez
from S.SW steering NW
land in sight and several
ships so Ends this day
Lat 39°50 N

Saturday May 19th 1860
Commenced with light
breez from S.S.W steering
in for the land. at. 5 P M
spok ship Holiday of Fairhaven

Middel part light airs from
S heading of shore —
Latter part light breez from
S.S.W steering along with the
land to the north saw several
ships so Ends this day
Lat 41.15 S N

Sunday 20th 1860
Commences with fair
breez from S.S.W. steering
along the land to the north —
saw several humbacks whales.
spok ship Lamas of New Bedford —

Middel part light- airs from
S.S.W. heading of shore —
Latter part light- airs
from S.S.E heading E with
thick Hoggy weather so Ends
this day Lat 42.00 N

Monday May 21st 1860
Commences with light —
breez and calms. with thick
Hoggy weather ---

Middel part light breez from
S.S.W. with thick Hog ---
Latter part light breez from
S.S.W steering E with thick Hoggy
weather so Ends this day

Remarks on Board Ships Martha and

Tuesday May 22d 1860

Commences with thick Hoggy wather. with light airs from S.S.W. steering S—

Middel part light breze from. S. thick Hoggy weather Latter part light breze from. S.S.W heading W.W.S so Ends this day —

Lat 41° 49 N

Wednesday May 23d

Commences with fresh breze from S.S.E heading W.W.S. at dark took in sail. heading S.S.W—

Middel part light airs from S.E heading S.W. Latter part light airs from S.E steering S.W. so Ends this day

Lat 41° 48. N

Thursday May 24th

Commences with light airs from S.E steering S.W.

Middel part. light airs from S.E with thick Hoggy- Latter part thick Hoggy weather with airs and calms so Ends this day

Lat 41°30. N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Friday May 25d 1860
Commences with thick Foggy weather with light airs from NorW and variable

Middel part light airs from W. steering S W. Foggy —
Latter part light breezs from NorW steering S W. at 11. A M saw a right whale goin fast to the ward. so Ends this day
Lat 41.40 N

Saturday May 26d 1860
Commences with light airs and calm Boats of in chase the land 30 miles of at 5 P M the Boats come on board —

Middel part light-airs and calms —
Latter part light-airs and calms several ships in sight no whales at dark spok Ship Omega of Fairhaven so Ends this day

Sunday May 27d 1860
Commences with light airs and calms saw several ships no whales —

Middel light airs and calms
Latter part-light-airs and calms at daylight saw two whales going to East to ward so Ends this day —

Journal kept on Board ship Martha and

Monday May 28th
Commences with light airs. heading in shore ship Omega in company —
Middel part fresh breezes from. ENE heading of shore —
Latter part fresh gales from ENE heading in shore. ship Omega in company — several ships in sight. no whales so Ends
Lat 41 40 N

Tuesday May 29th 1860
Commences with fresh breezes from ENE heading in shore ship omega in company —
Middel part fresh gales from. NE with thick Rainey weather
Latter part fresh gales from NE heading in shore with thick Rainey weather so Ends this day ship Omega in company —

Wednesday May 30th
Commences with fresh breezes from NE thick Rainy weather. Ship Omega of Fairhaven in
Middel part fresh gales from NE. thick Rainey weather
Latter part light airs and calms several ships in sight —
Lat 40:12 N

Thursday May 31st 1860
Commences with
light breez from W. & W
Steering N E with all sail set —
Middel part light breez
from S W steering N E —
Latter part light breez from
S W. steering N E with all
sail set. two sails in sight
so Ends this day
Lat 41 20. N

Friday June 1st 1860
Commences with light
breez from S W steering N E
imployed putting up a
main stay —
Middel part light breez from
S W. steering N E clear weather —
Latter part light breez from
S W steering N E. at 7. A M saw a
whale going fast to the S W
lowerd and chased. but going to
fast so Ends this day — Lat 42.06 N

Saturday June 2d 1860
Commences with light airs
~~from~~ S.S E heading E with
~~fine~~ clear weather —
Middel part light airs from
S.S E. heading E Hoggy —
Latter part light airs from
S.S E. heading E. saw two Right
whales going fast to the N E
lowered three Boats came in
Struck Hoggy so Ends this day
Lat 42 21 N

Extracts from Board Ship Martha on a

Sunday June 3d 1860
Commences with light airs from S.S.E steering to long with the land —

Middel part light airs from S.E heading S.S.W —
Latter part light airs from S.E heading in shore so Ends this day.

Lat 42: 29. N

Monday June 4th 1860
Commences with light breez from S.E. at 3. P.M tacked of shore

Middel part light airs from S.E. and calms —
Latter part light airs from S.W. steering E. smoky — weather so Ends this day —

Lat 42: 19 N

Tuesday June 5th 1860
Commences with fine breez from W.S.W steering E. with all sail set at dark two reef the Topsails —

Middel part light breez from S.S.W. steering E —
Latter part light airs from S.S.W steering N.E so Ends this day

Lat 42:33 N

Wednesday June 6th 1860
Commences with light
breezs from SW steering N.E
at 5. PM spok ship California-

Middel part light breezs
from S.W. lying a back

Latter part light breezs from
SW steering N.N.E. at 9 PM saw
two whales going fast to the
W. lower sail chased But-
of no yours Lat 42:40 N

Thursday June 7th 1860
Commences with fresh
breezs from N.E steering N
saw a ship to the leward —
at dark took in sail —

Middel part fresh breezs from
N.E.
Latter part light breezs from N.E
and calms so 8 inch this day -

Lat 42:50. N

Friday June 8th 1860
Commences with light breezs
from S.S.W steering N.N.E the
latter in light —

Middel part light airs from
S.S.W steering N.N.E —
latter part fine breezs from
S.W. steering N.N.E at 7. saw a
whale lowered and chased but of
ging to fast so 8 inch this day

Lat 43 10. N

Saturday June. 9th 1860
Commences with fine
breez from. S W Boats of
at. 1 P M get fast to a wright
whale. at 3. P M took him
along sige at. 4. P M commenced
Cutting at. 7 P.M finished —
Middel part light breez
from S E Hoggy —
Latter part light breez
from S E Hoggy imployed
cutting up the whale

Monday June 10th
Commences with light
breez from. S E. thick
Hoggy weather —
Middel part light airs
and calms and Hoggy —
Latter part light airs
and calms with thick a
Hoggy weather so Ends
this day
Lat 42: 40 N

Monday June 11th 1860
Commences with thick
Hoggy weather with light
breez from S W. heading
S. S. E
Middel part light airs and
calms with thick Hoggy —
Latter part light airs with
Hoggy imployed Boiling
so Ends this day
Lat 42 00 N

Thursday June 12d 1850
Commences with light airs and calms imp Logs Boiling saw two ships ——

Middle part fresh breezs from. e.N.E & String S.W. by W Hoggy —
Latter part— fresh breezs from. e.N.E String W.SW imp Logs Boiling. Thick Hoggy weather

Lat 42 50. N

Wednesday June 13d 1850
Commences with Thick Hoggy weather imp Logs Boiling. at 7 A M fihs hoisted ——

Middel part fresh breezs from. e.N.E String W.SW with all sail set. ended Hoggy —
Latter part Thick Hoggy wea with fresh breezs from e.N.E string W.SW

Lat 42. 40 N

Thursday June 14 th
Commences with Thick Hoggy weather with fresh breezs from S.S.E String W.S.W.
Middel part Light breezs from S.S.E string W.S.W Hoggy —
Latter part light airs with Thick Hoggy weather with airs from S string W.SW. so Ends this day —

Lat 42 30 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Friday June 15th, 1860

Commences with Foggy weather with light airs from S.S.E & Steering W.S.W

Middel part light airs and calms —

Latter part light airs from S heading W.S.W with all sail set so Ends this day

Lat 42 50 N

Saturday June 16th

Commences with light airs from S and calms heading to the W.S.W —

Middel part light airs and calms. heading W.S.W Thick Foggy —

Latter part light airs and calms with Clear weather so Ends this day

Lat 42°40-

Sunday June 17th

Commences with light airs from S and variable inclined steering up pipe shoals —

Middel part light airs from S.E. Thick Foggy weather

Latter part light breezs from S.S.E steering W — thick weather spoke ship genard Scot of fairhaven so

Monday June 18 1860
Commences with thick
weather with light airs from
S.E. steering N —
middel part the same

Latter part light airs from
E.S.E. steering N thick
Hoggy weather so Ends this
day —

Tuesday June 19th 1860
Commences with thick
Hoggy weather with light airs
from S.E. steering N —
Middel part light breezy from
S.E. steering cr. with Hoggy —
Latter part light breezy from
S.S.E. steering to the North
Long with the land so Ends this
day

Wednesday June 20th 1860
Commences with light airs
from S.S.E steering cr E. with
Hoggy —
Middel part light airs and calms
with thick Hoggy —
Latter part Hoggy weather
steering to the cr E so Ends
this day —

Remarks on Board Ships Martha

Thursday June 21st 1860
Commences with light airs from S.S.E steering N.E
saw Hoggy —

Middel part light breez from S.E heading N.E Hoggy

Latter part fresh breez from S.E heading N.W
Thick weather
so Ends This day
Lat 42.50 N

Friday June 22d
Commences with fresh breez from S.E heading N.E. Thick weather at 6 P.M Reef the Topsails

Middel part fresh gales from S.S.E heading S.E — with close reef topsails —
Latter part The same with Thick Rainey weather
so Ends this day

Saturday June 23d
Commences with fresh gales from S.S.E heading S. Middel part the same
Latter part Thick Rainey weather with fresh gales ~~from~~ S.S.E heading N.E
so Ends this day —

Lat 42.40 N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master.

Sunday June 24d 1860
Commences with fresh gales from E. & heading ave with thick rainy weather. at 7. PM wore ship heading S.S.E.

Middel part fresh gales from E.S.E heading ave thick foggy weather.

Latter part fresh gales from E.S.E heading S with thick foggy weather so Ends this day Lat 42:05 N

Monday June 25d 1860

Commences with fresh gales from E.S.E heading ave at 4.0 M. saw the land at 5.0 PM tacked off shore —

Middel part light breezs from S.W. steering E. By N foggy —
Latter part light breezs from S.W. steering E by N thick foggy weather so Ends this day
Lat 42.26 N

Tuesday June 26d 1860

Commences with clear weather with light airs from W.S.W steering E.By N. the land in sight dist 20 miles —

Middel part light airs from S.W. and calms heading E By N
Latter part light airs from S.W steering E by N. the land 10 miles of one ship in sight so Ends this day.
Lat 42.48 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Wednesday June 27th
Commences with light
airs from SW steering S.by.W
one ship in shore of us—

Middel part light airs
from SW steering W & S—
Latter part light airs
from SW steering W & S. long
with the land. so Ends this
day

Lat 42 53. N—

Thursday June 28th

Commences with
light airs from S.SW
steering W & S. one ship in
sight—
Middel part light airs
and calms heading to the
W & N.
Latter part light airs and
calms with thick weather
so Ends this day

Lat 43 00 N

Friday June 29th

Commences with light
airs and calms heading
to the N E. at 3. PM spok
ship Eliza H Mason—

Middel part light breez
from N E heading E. by E

Latter part fresh gales
from N E heading E. by E
so Ends this day

Lat 43: 15 N

Saturday June 30th 1860
Commences with fresh
breez from ENE heading
E.SE. at 7. PM Two reefs the
topsails. thick weather ——

Middel part fresh gales
from W. thick Rainey weather
Latter part heavy gales from
WbW heading N. with close
reef maintopsail so Ends this
day

Sunday July 1st 1860
Commences with fresh
gales from W.bW heading N
with close reef maintopsail —

Middel part moderat with
a hie sea —
Latter part light airs and
calms so Ends this day

Monday July 2d
Commences with fresh
breez from ENE heading E.SE
with all sail set at 5. PM reefed

Middel part fresh gales from
NE heading E.SE —
Latter part fresh gales from
NE heading WSW N with a heavy
sea so Ends this day
Lat 42.17 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Tuesday July 3d 1860 Commences with fresh gales from ENE heading W by N with close reef topsails. at sundown more ship heading S.S.E.
Middel part light breez from ENE heading E with all sail set.
Latter part light breez from ENE steering E with all sail set- so Ends This day Lat 43.10 N

Wednesday July 4th

Commences with light breez from NNE heading E. at 2.0 saw a Rock Shiney sunk. at 6.0 PM saw a Rock went on Board got two sacks of rice Picked up one bag of sial Oil.-
Middel part light breez from NE heading ENE-
Latter part light breez from N heading ENE to Ends this day Lat 43 25 N

Thursday July 5th

Commences with light airs from WNW heading N with all sail set-

Middel part light airs and calms heading to the north —
Latter part light airs and calms imploying Setting water each so Ends This day Lat 43.35 N

Friday July 6th 1860

Commences with light airs and calms. employed filling water cask —

Middel part light breezes from S.SE steering N —
Latter part light airs from S.SE steering N.by E with all sail set Set Topmast and lower studdin sail so Ends this day
Lat 44:35 N
Long 140 0 E

Saturday July 7th 1860

Commences with light breezes from S.S steering N — with all sail set

Middel part light airs from S.SW heading N with all sail —
Latter part light breezes from S steering in for the Island of Monron at 5 AM started with a Raft of cask, but had to reach them back so Ends fresh breezes —

Sunday July 8th 1860

Commences with with fresh breezes from S. Hoggy —
Middel part fresh gales from S lying to and on Hoggy —
Latter part fresh gales from S. Hoggy weather lying to and on so Ends this day —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Monday July 9th 1860

Commences with fresh gales from S. lying of and on at Monron Island.—

Middel part light airs from S. Hoggy weather lying of and on at monron Island——
Latter part light airs from S and calms with thick weather lying of Monron. so Ends this day——

Tuesday July 10th 1860

Commences with light airs from S with calms Hoggy—
weather lying of the Island—

Middel part fresh breezs from S.S.E Hoggy——
Latter part light breezs from S.S.E. Standing in Har Monron Island - so Ends this day——

Wednesday July 11th 1860

Commences with light airs from Hoggy. at 3. PM took a Raft of cask on shore at S. took a Raft of water on Board.
Middel part light airs with thick weather standing in and of shore. Latter part fresh gales from S with thick Hoggy weather so Ends this day—

Thursday Jul 12d 1850

Commences with fresh breezs from S.S.E. lying of and on at Monron Island with thick Hoggy weather —

Middel part fresh breezs from S with thick Hoggy -
Latter part light breezs from S. lying of and on at Monron Island with thick Hoggy weather so Ends this day —

Friday July 13d 1850

Commences with light airs from S lying of and on at Monron Island thick weather —

Middel part light airs from S.S.E lying of and on at Monron Island thick Hoggy weather -
Latter part light airs from S.E -- Hoggy at 11 AM took a Raft of cask on shore so Ends this day —

Saturday July 14d 1850

Commences with light airs from S.E at 1 PM took a Raft of watter on Board. at 4 PM took a Raft on Board -

Middel part light airs and calms steering S.E thick Rainey weather -
Latter part light airs from S.W steering S.E thick Rainey weather unsuspected steering watter down so Ends this day --

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Sunday July 15th 1860

Commences with light airs and calms heading to the S.E. land in sight dist 10 miles — saw several humbacks whales —

Middel part light airs from S.E. heading E.N.E thick foggy weather —
Latter part light airs from S.E. heading E.N.E thick foggy weather. So Ends this day —

Monday July 16th 1860

Commences with thick foggy weather heading through the straits —
Middel part light breez from E.S.E heading N.E foggy —
Latter part light breez from E.S.E heading N.E with thick foggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 46°40 N

Tuesday July 17th 1860

Commences with light breez from E.S.E heading N.E. Thick foggy weather — at 6 PM Tacked ship heading S.S.E —
Middel part light airs from E.S.E thick foggy —
Latter part light airs from E.S.E with foggy weather cape Amaway in sight bearing N.E dist 15 Miles so Ends this day saw a ship to the S.E —

Wednesday July 18th 1860

Commences with light airs from E.NE heading NE. cape anway in sight—

Middel part light airs from SE and calms with thick Hoggy— Latter part light airs from SE heading E.NE toward three Boats for Humbacks whales saw Hoggy so Ends this day—

Lat 46:00 N

Thursday July 19th 1860

Commences with light airs from SE steering E.NE with all sail set. at 4. PM fresh breez from SE. at dark took in sail with thick Rainy weather——

Middel part light breez from S heading E. SE thick Hoggy weather Latter part fresh breez from. S steering E.NE thick Hoggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 4:[illegible]:00 N

Friday July 20th 1860

Commences with fresh breez from S steering E by N saw Hoggy— at dark took in sail heading. SE— Middel part light airs from SSW heading SE Hoggy— Latter part light airs from SSW steering E by N with all sail set— saw Hoggy so Ends this day

Lat 46:30 N

Transcript of Journal of Brig Martha on a

Saturday July 21st 1860

Commences with fine clear weather with light airs from S.S.W stering E. by N at 6. PM saw a right whale going to the W lowered three boats and chased till dark —
middel part light airs with thick foggy weather heading SE Latter part light airs and calms with thick foggy weather

Sunday July 22d
Commences with light breez from SW with som. fog —
middel part light breez from W. and foggy
Latter part light breez from W. stering E. by N with all said part foggy weather so Ends this day
Lat 47:00. N

Monday July 23d 1860
Commences with light breez with thick foggy weather wind W NW stering NE by N —
middel part light breez from N heading E. NE
Latter part light breez from N heading E. NE with all said foggy weather so Ends this day —

Tuesday July 24th 1860

Commences with light breezes from N heading E.N.E at 6. P.M sited Marcus Island —

Middel part light breez from N. heading W.
Latter part light airs from N and clear weather at 9. P.M saw two right whales lowered and chased to Ends this day ——

Wednesday July 25th 1860

Commences with fine weather Boats in chase of whales ——
at 7. A.M Boats came on Board —

Middel part light breez from E.S.E —
Latter part light airs from S.W —
steering N.W to Ends this day

Lat 47.26

Thursday July 26th 1860

Commences with light airs from S.E at 2. P.M saw a dead whale at 4. P.M took him along side — at 5 P.M commenced cutting Middel part fine light and cut the whale
Latter part fine employed cutting the whale to Ends this day

Friday July 27th 1860
Commences with fresh breezy from E. during S.S.W
employed Boiling —

Middel part light breezy from E. & E. employed Boiling
Latter part light airs from E employed Boiling. saw two whales so Ends this day

Saturday July 28th
Commences with light breezy from E.S.E during S. employed Boiling saw one whale —

Middel part light breezy from E & E employed Boiling
Latter part fresh breezy from E. saw two whales spouted but of no yours so Ends this day

Sunday July 29th
Commences with fresh breezy at 1 PM finished Boiling.
Middel part fresh breezy with Rain
Latter part fresh breezy from S.S.E hauling E with some Rain so Ends this day —

Monday July 30d 1860

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E heading 3 saw three whales lowerd three Boats —

Middel part light breezes from W.S.W & heading E —
Latter part light airs and calms Hoggy weather employd stowing oil in the after hold so Ends this day

Lat 46°28 N

Tuesday July 31d 1860

Commences with light airs and calms employd stowing oil —
at 5. PM finished stowing oil —

Middel part light- breezes from W.S.W heading to the east —
Latter part light- breez from W.S.W stowing S.W & thick Hoggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 46°40 N

Wednesday Augt. 1st

Commences with light- breezes from W.S.W thick Hoggy weather employed washing —
Middel part light- breez from W heading S.S.W Hoggy —
Latter part fresh breez from W. with thick Hoggy weather so Ends this day

Lat 46°20 N —

Remarks on board Ship Thos Tio on a

Thursday Aug 2d 1860

Commences with fresh breez from W heading SW thick weather —
Middel part light breez from W. thick Hoggy weather —
Latter part light breez from W with thick Hoggy weather saw two whales clost to the ship. to thick to lower —

Friday Aug 3d 1860

Commences with light breez from E.S.E and Hoggy —
Middel part light breez from S E Hoggy —
Latter part clear weather with light breez from S.S.E so ends this day

Lat 46:38 N

Saturday Aug 4d

Commences with fine weather light breez from S E —
Middel part light breez from S E thick Hoggy weather —
Latter part light breez from S.S.E. Rainy at. 8 A M spok Bark genral scot of Fairhaven at. 9. A M saw a Right whale lowerd and chased 3a Ends this day —

Sunday Aug 5th 1860

Commences with light breezes from S.E saw two whales lowered and got fast to one and Drew — middle part light breezes from S.S.E with a thick foggy weather Latter part fresh breezes from S thick foggy weather saw one whale so ends this day

Foggy
Lat 46.28 N

Monday Aug 6th 1860

Commences with thick foggy weather with fresh breezes from S at 3 PM clear weather at 6 PM spoke ships general scot of Fairhaven Boiling — middle part light breezes from S.E. foggy
Latter part light breezes from S.S.E saw several whales lowered got fast to two Iron broke so Ends hard luck —

Thursday Aug 7th

Commences with fine weather saw several whales lowered and chased
Middle part light airs from S foggy heading in shore —
Latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E saw three whales so Ends som foggy —

Wednesday Aug 8th 1860
Commences with fresh
breezes from S.S.E heading
in shore saw two whales going
past to the W—

Middel part fresh gales from
S heading W.S.W—
Latter part fresh gales from
S heading W.S.W. Foggy weather
so Ends this day
Lat 41 5.26 N

Thursday Aug 9th
Commences with fresh
gales from S heading S.S.E
at 5.0 M saw a whale lowered
and chased—
middel part light airs
and calms Foggy—
Latter part light airs and
calms Foggy. at 10 lowerd
for whale so Ends this day
in chase.
Lat 41 5.20 N

Friday Aug 10th 1860
Commences with light
airs and calms at 1.0 M. got
fast to a whale. at 2.0 M killd
him. at 9 took him along
side and made him fast—
Thick Fog Latter part foggy
Latter part commenced cutting
so Ends this day —
Foggy —

Saturday Aug 11th
Commences with thick foggy
weather imployed cutting up
the whale and clearing the
head —
Middel part light- breez from
ne.ne& thick foggy weather
Latter part light- breez from
ne.ne& thick foggy weather saw
two whales so Ends this day

Lat 46:30 n

Sunday Aug 12th 1860
Commences with fresh
breez from ne& thick foggy
weather —
Middel part fresh breez
from ne& thick foggy —
Latter part fresh breez
from ne& thick foggy weather
imployed Boiling saw
two whales to North to lower
so Ends this day

Lat 46°07 n

Monday Aug 13th 1860
Commences with thick
foggy weather imployed Boiling
with fresh breez from ne —

Middel part fresh breez from
ne& imployed Boiling foggy —
Latter part fresh breez from
ne& sam foggy imployed Boiling
saw one whale going fast to
the east so Ends this day
Bark general sent in light —

Lat 46 25 n

Tuesday Aug 14th 1860
Commences with light airs
and calms employed Boiling
Bark general sent in sight

Middel part light breez
and calms. Heading to the
NE Foggy —
Latter part light breez
from SW thick Raining
weather. so Ends this day
Lat 46 20 N

Wednesday 15th

Commences with thick
Raining weather with fresh
breez from SW saw one
whale going fast. saw Bark
general sent of Hauhaven

Middel part light airs from
S.S.W thick Foggy ——
Latter part thick Foggy weather
with light breez from S.S.W
so Ends this day

Thursday Aug 16th

Commences with thick
Foggy weather with light airs
from S.S.W.
Middel part light breez from
S.W Foggy —
Latter part fresh breez from
S.W. som Foggy saw one whale
lowered and chased whale
going to fast to catch so Ends
this day Bark sent in sight—

Lat 46 20 N

Friday Aug 17th

Commences with fresh breezy from S.W. steering N.N.E thick Rainey weather —

Middel part light airs and calms with thick Foggy — Latter part light airs and calms with thick Foggy weather employed steering oil so Ends this day —

Saturday Aug 18th

Commences with light airs from S.W with thick Foggy employed steering oil —

Middel part light airs and calms with thick Foggy — Latter part thick Foggy weather with light airs and calms

Lat 46°.15 N

Sunday Aug 19th

Commences with light airs and calms with thick Foggy weather —

Middel part light airs from S.S.W steering W.S.W Foggy weather — Latter part light breezy from S.W heading W.N.W thick Foggy weather so Ends this day —

Lat 46°.50 N

Monday. Aug 20th 1860

Commences with light breezs from. S.W. heading W.N.W foggy weather at. 2. PM saw one whale lowered and darted at him but did not get fast—
Middel part light breezs from S.W. foggy—
Latter part light breezs from S.W thick & Rainy weather. at. 11. A.M saw one whale lowerd got fast killd at. 1 P.M took him along side and maid him fast. so Ends—

Tuesday Aug 21st 1860

Commences with thick Rainy weather commenced cutting took the head and laid down. Middel part fresh breezs from S.W. imployed clearing away the head—
Latter part light breezs from S.W. at daylight commenced cutting at. 10 finished cutting so Ends this day foggy Lat 46.50 N

Wednesday Aug 21st

Commences with light breezs from. S.W foggy imployed Boiling—
Middel part fresh breezs from S heading E.S.E foggy. imployed Boiling—
Latter part fresh breezs from. S heading E.S.E. imployed Boiling. saw two whales going to fast to lower after—
so Ends this day Lat 46° 14 N

Thursday Aug. 23d 1860
Commences with fresh breez from S.S.W employed Boiling

Middel part light breez from S heading E.S.E thick Hoggy — Latter part light airs from S heading E.S.E thick Hoggy weather employed boiling so Ends this day

Lat 46°17. N

Friday Aug 24th 1860

Commences with thick Hoggy weather with Rain. ~~light breez from S.~~ employed Boiling ~~Middel part~~ part light breez from S thick Hoggy employed Boiling
Latter part thick Hoggy weather employed Boiling
so Ends this day —

Saturday Aug 25th

Commences with thick Hoggy weather employed Boiling at 3. PM saw one whale lowered came in Thick. at 5. PM finished Boiling. 150 bls —

Middel part light breez from E.S.E thick Hoggy —
Latter part light breez from E.S.E with thick Hoggy weather employed Stowing Oil. so Ends this day Lat 46°20 N

Sunday Aug. 26th

Commences with thick foggy weather with light airs from E. imployed storing Oil —

Middel part thick foggy weather —

Latter part thick foggy weather. at. 10 A.M finished storing Oil so Ends this day foggy —

Monday Aug 27th

Commences with thick foggy weather. with light airs from E. storing. & W

Middel part light breez from E. thick foggy —

Latter part fresh breez from E heading. SW foggy imployed scraping Boat and setting up shooks so Ends this day

Lat 46:50. N

Tuesday Aug 28th

Commences with fresh breez from E storing SW at. 2. PM saw a whale Lowerd three Boats. at. 3. PM got fast to one the whale took the line and took the Boat down — Middel part lighter breez from E foggy —

Latter part fine weather saw two whales lowerd and chased. so Ends this day

Lat 46:52 N

Wednesday Aug 29th 1860

Commences with fresh breez from S. heading to the S.SE saw many fin backs whales
Middel part fresh breez from
S clear weather —
Latter part fresh breez from
S.SE. fine clear weather employed cleaning Bone so Ends this day

Lat 46:20 N

Thursday Aug 30th

Commences with fine weather
with fresh breez from S.SE
at 4. PM Bent new main topsail —
at dark took in sail.
Middel part fresh breez from
S.SE. clear weather —
Latter part fresh breez from
S.SE. at. 10 saw whales lowered
and chased so Ends this day
of no persute of whale —

Lat 46:10 N

Friday Aug 31st 1860

Commences with fresh
breez from S. at. 2. PM got
fast to a whale the whale
took line and went off
with it —— so Ends Hard luck
Middel part fresh breez from
S foggy. Latter part foggy
foggy — at. 9 saw one whale
so Ends this day —

Saturday Sept. 1st
Commences with thick foggy weather with light breezes from W. & W.
Middel part light airs and calms Latter part light airs from W. soon foggy saw several whales lowerd and chased so Ends this day Boats off in persuit of whales
Lat 46.40 N

Sunday Sept 2d 1860
Commences with light airs and calms. at 1.0 M larbod Boat got fast to a whale got stove and lost line so Ends hard luck —
Middel part thick foggy —
Latter part thick foggy weather. at. 10. A M saw one whale so Ends this day
Lat 46.22 N

Monday Sept 3d
Commences with clear weather with light airs from N and calms saw several whales — at. 4. P M saw a ship to the N.W.
Middel part light airs from S.E.
Latter part light breezes from S.S.W saw several whales ship Omega in sight so Ends this day
Lat 46.50 N

Tuesday Sept. 4th 1860
Commences with light airs from c.w thick weather and Rainy — at. 5. P.M. spoke Ship Omega. Middel part light airs and calms. som foggy —
Latter part thick Rainy weather saw one whale lowered and chased But of no youse ship Omega in sight — so Ends this day —

Wednesday Sept 5th

Commences with light airs from c.w. thick Rainy weather at dark Capt went on Board ship Omega —
Middel part light breezs from c.w. steering .s —
Latter part light breezs from c.w. steering .s saw one whale goin fast to the c.w. so Ends this day

Lat 46.30 n

Thursday Sept 6th

Commences with light and cloudy weather steering .E. at. 6. P.M saw three whales going fast to the .c.E.

Middel part light airs from S.E foggy —
Latter part light breezs from S.E heading to the .E thick foggy weather saw a ships so Ends this day

Lat 46.50 n

Friday Sept 7th 1860
Commences with thick
Hoggy weather with light breze
from. S.S.E. at. 3.0m clear
saw three whales. lowerd
three Boats. came in thick Hoggy
came on Board—

Middel part light breze
from S.E. with thick Hoggy
weather Latter part light airs
from S.S.E thick Hoggy weather
so Ends this day—

Saturday Sept 8th
Commences with thick
Hoggy weather with light airs
from. S.E heading. E lying a
back—
Middel part light breze
from S.E with thick Hoggy—
Latter part fresh breze
from. E heading S.S.E with
close reef maintopsail
so Ends this day—

Sunday. Sept. 9th
Commences with fresh
gales from. E heading S.S.E

Middel part fresh breze
from. E heading S.S.E.
Latter part fresh breze
from. E heading N.N.E
clear weather so Ends
this day

Lat 47.25 N

Monday Sept 10th

Commences with fresh breezs from E heading N.N.E at 4 PM saw two whales ——

Middel part light breezs from E thick foggy weather
Latter part fresh breezs from E heading N.N.E thick Rainy weather so Ends this day

Lat 47.50 N

Tuesday Sept 11th 1860

Commences with thick Rainy weather with fresh breezs from E heading N.N.E ——

Middel part light breezs from E heading N.N.E with all sail set Latter part light breezs from E heading N.N.E. clear weather. bent Fore Spencer —— so Ends this day

Lat 48.50 N

Wednesday Sept 12th

Commences with fine clear weather with light breezs from E heading N.N.E at 4 PM bent Fore Topsail

Middel part light airs from E and calms —
Latter part light airs and calms several Islands in sight so Ends this day

Lat 49° 40. N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Thursday Sept 13th 1860

Commences with light airs and calms. Heading to the N E. at 4 PM light airs from S W. steering N with all sail.

Middle part light breezy from S W steering N with all sail—

Latter part light breezy from W. S W steering N. with clear weather so Ends this day Lat 50°08 N

Friday Sept 14th

Commences with fine weather with fresh breezy from S W steering N. at 4 PM saw one whale—

Middel part fresh breezy from S W steering N E

Latter part fresh breezy from E heading N N E clear weather Spoke ships Rebecka bound up Harbour so Ends this day Lat 50°40 N

Saturday Sept 15th

Commences with fresh breezy from E heading N N E saw three ships and one whale—

Middel part fresh breezy from W thick rainy weather

Latter part fresh breezy from W. and foggy so Ends this day saw one whale

Lat 51°28 N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Sunday Sept 16d 1860

Commences with fresh breez from W heading in for Solid Island saw two whales going to past to lower after. at 4.0m tacked & two ships in sight— Middel part fresh breez from W — Latter part fresh breez from W fair weather saw several ships no whales Solid Island in sight Lat 52.29 N

Monday Sept 17d 1860

Commences with fresh breez from W saw several ships no whales — Solid Island in sight — Middel part fresh breez from W. and Rainy Latter part light breez from W.NW saw three ships —

Tuesday Sept 18d 1860

Commences with light breez from W.NW spoke ship Raped of New Bedford. at 4 pm saw one whale Middel part fresh breez from NW and squally — Latter part fresh breez from NW and squally heading E.N so Ends this day squally —

Wednesday Sept. 19 1860

Commences with fresh breez from NW steering S.S.E- at dark took in sail of Solid Island — Middel part fresh breez from NW and squally — Latter part fresh breez from NW steering S.by.W saw two whales- lowered three boats. so Ends this day — Lat 50.28 N

Thursday Sept 20d 1860

Commences with fresh breez from NW steering S.E. heading through fifty passage. squally weather — at dark through the Passage — Middel part fresh breez from NW steering E.S.E — Latter part fresh breez from NW. steering E.S.E. employed bending and setting Studdingsails so Ends this day Lat 48.20 N

Friday Sept 21d 1860

Commences with fresh breez from NW steering E.S.E with all said set — Middel part fresh breez from NW steering E.by.S. Latter part light breez from NW steering E.by.S so Ends this day

Lat 48.00 N

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Saturday Sept 22d 1860

Commences with light airs and calms. with clear weather. at 4. PM took in Starbod Boat and put her over head— Middel part light breezs from S. heading E. Latter part light breezs from S. steering E. by S— so Ends this day— Lat 47:08. N

Sunday Sept 23d 1860

Commences with fresh breezs from S. steering E. by S with all sail set— Middel part fresh breezs from S steering E. Latter part fresh breezs from S. steering E with all sail set so Ends this day Lat 46:00 N

Monday Sept 24d 1860

Commences with fresh breezs from S steering E. by S. with all sail set— Middel part light breezs from S heading E Latter part fresh gales from S heading E with all sail set so Ends this day

Tuesday Sept 25d

Commences with fresh gales from S heading E Middel part heavy gales from S.S.E lying to with close reef main Topsail Latter part more moderet at 9. PM wind shifted to the W. steering by compass E.S.E with close reef topsails

Lat 46:28 N

Widnesday Sept 26d

Commences with fresh gales from W. or W steering E.S.E with all sail— Middel part light breezs from W steering E. by S Latter part light airs from W heading E by S— Lat 46:30. N

Thursday Sept 27d

Commences with light airs from W. steering E. by S clear weather— Middel part light airs from W steering E. by S Latter part light breezs from W. & W steering E. by S with all sail set so Ends this day

Lat 46:42 N

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Friday Sept 28d 1860

Commences with light breezs from W.SW stering E.by S fine clear weather — . . .
Middel part light breezs from W stering E.by S —
Latter part light breezs from W stering E.S.E with all sail set so Ends this day Lat 46:00 N

Saturday Sept 29d

Commences with light airs from W. stering E.S.E saw a ship a stern employed repairing foresail —
Middel part light breezs from W stering E.S.E —
Latter part light breezs from S.S.W stering E.by S so Ends this day
Lat 44:03 N

Sunday Sept 30d 1860

Commences with light breezs from S stering E.by S with all sail set a ships on the beam going the same course
Middel part fresh breezs from S stering E.by S
Latter part fresh breezs from S.S.W stering E.½ S ship in sight on the lee bow so Ends this day
Lat 43:10 N

Sunday Oct 30d 1860

Commences with fresh gales from S.S.W stering E. with two reef topsails a ships on the lee quarter going the same course — Middel part fresh breezs from S stering E. Latter part fresh breezs from S stering E. so Ends this day
Lat 42:17 N
Long 1,79:00

Monday Oct. 1d 1860

Commences with fresh breezs from S stering E with all sail set a ships in sight —
Middel part light breezs from S heading E —
Latter part light breezs from S and calms a ships in sight so Ends this day.

Tuesday Oct 2d

Commences with light airs and calms a ships in sight
Middel part light airs and calms —
Latter part light breezs from S & E heading E.by E. thick foggy weather — so Ends this day —

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Wednesday Oct. 3d 1860

Commences with light breez from S.S.E heading E. with all sail set. thick Hoggy weather.—
Middel part fresh breez from S.S.E heading E.S.E.
Latter part fresh breez from S.S.E heading E.S.E
thick Rainy weather so Ends this day

Thursday Oct 4th

Commences with fresh breez from W.N.W steering E.S.E with thick Rainy weather
Middel part fresh breez from N.N.W steering E.S.E—
Latter part light breez from N.N.W steering E.S.E with all sail set so Ends this day Lat. 39.27. N

Friday Oct 5d 1860

Commences with light breez from N.N.W steering E.by.S with all sail set—
Middel part light breez from N.N.E steering E.S.E—
Latter part light breez from N.N.E steering E.S.E with all sail employed in various Jobs—
Lat 38.28 N

Saturday Oct. 6th

Commences with light breez from N.N.E steering E.S.E. fine clear weather—
middel part fresh breez from S.W steering E.S.E—
Latter part fresh breez from S.W steering E.S.E—
so Ends this day Lat 36.20 N

Sunday Oct 7th 1860

Commences with fresh breez from S.W steering E.S.E with all sail set employed making Bone Spunyarn— and various Jobs—
Middel part fresh breez from N.W steering E.S.E.
Latter part fresh breez from N.N.W steering E.S.E fine weather so Ends this day Lat 34.22. N

Monday Oct 8d

Commences with fresh breez from N.N.W steering E.S.E Middel part light breez from N.N.W steering E.S.E. Latter part light breez from W.S.W steering E.S.E with all sail set so Ends this day
Lat 33.53 N

Whaling Voyage Capt Manchester Master

Thursday Oct 9th 1860

Commences with light breezs from W.&W. steering E.S.E with all sail set—
Middel part fresh breezs from W.&W steering E.S.E— Sam squally—
Latter part fresh breezs from W.&W steering E.S.E with all sail set— so Ends this day Lat 31.25 N

Wednesday Oct 10th 1860

Commences with fresh breezs from W steering S.E.by.S sam squally— Middel part fresh breezs from W. steering S.S.E. Latter part fresh breezs from W.&W steering S.S.E with all sail set. so Ends this day Lat 28.40 N

Thursday Oct 11th 1860

Commences with fine breezs from W.&W steering S.S.E. with all said set. employed in varies work— Middel part fresh breezs from W.&W steering S.S.E— Latter part fresh breezs from W. steering S by E/E. a ship on the Lee Bow— so Ends this day washing ship.—

Lat 25.58 N

Friday Oct 12th

Commences with fresh breezs from W&W steering S. by E/E. employed washing ship inside— Middel part fresh breezs from E.&E steering S. by E. Latter part fresh breezs from E.&E steering S. by E a Bark in sight so Ends Lat 22.59 N

Saturday Oct 13th 1860

Commences with breezs from E.&E steering S. by E. at 4.PM spok Bark Dromo of warn.— Middel part fresh breezs from E&E steering S. by E— Latter part fresh E&E trades at 6.0 M saw the Island of Mohie— at 9.PM saw the Island of Oahu steering S. for Oahu so Ends this day fresh gales from E&

Sunday Oct 14th 1860

Commences with fresh breezy from ENE at 1, PM of Oahu at 2 PM kept of for Honolulu with two reef topsails —
Middel part fresh breezy from ENE steering W for Honolulu — at Latter part fresh breezy from ENE steering for Honolulu at 10 AM took Pilot at 11 took the Tug Boat at 12 M came two anchor in Honolulu Harbor — so Ends this day —

Monday Oct 15th 1860

Commences with fine weather lying two anchor in Honolulu. Middel part fine lying two anchor. Latter part fine weather employd washing ships. at 10 AM took Robard Dunham to the hospitel. had been sick som 8 months so Ends this day employed Mooring ships ——

Tuesday Oct 16th

Commences with fine weather at 3 PM finish Moor Mooring ships — Middel part fine —
Latter part fine weather lying two anchor in Honolulu Harbor —

Wednesday Oct 17th

Commences with fine weather employed sending down fore topmast and made new Trystrees
latter part employed in varis jobs so Ends this day —

Thursday Oct 18th

Commences with fine weather discharged the cruisers —
Latter part fine employed in varis jobs —

Friday Oct 19th

Commences with fine weather —
Latter part the same so Ends this day —

Saturday

Commences with fine weather sent up fore topmast Latter part fine sent up the yards so Ends this day —

Thursday Oct 20th 1860

Commences with fine weather laying the anchor in Honolulu harbor employed in various jobs —

Latter part fine weather laying anchor in Honolulu harbor so Ends this day — getting ready for sea —

Monday Oct 21st 1860

Commences with fine weather employed in varis jobs Latter part the same watting for Potatoes so Ends this day ——

Tuesday Oct 22d

Commences with fine weather got of from shore fifty lbs of Meat and Hard cash of Bread and Several stors —

Latter part fine employed setting up rigg so Ends this day —

Wednesday Oct 23

Commences with fine weather employed in varies jobs

Latter part the same the watter Boat came along side and took in 120 lbs of watter so Ends this day —

Thursday Oct 24th

Commences with fine took on Board 50 lbs of Potatoes and 10 of sweet —

Latter part fine weather employed in varies jobs —

Friday Oct 25th 1860

Commences with fine weather all Ready for sea Middel part Some squalley —

Latter part fine weather employed Taking up our anchor at 7 A M Pilot came on Board at 12 M got under way so Ends this day —

Saturday Oct 26 d 1860

Commences with fresh ENE Trades at 1 PM the Pilot Left. Middel part ENE winds lying a landoor Latter part fresh trades at 11 A M Capt came on board. Maid sail and steerd S & So Ends this day

Sunday Oct 27 d 1860

Commences with fresh breez from ENE steering. S squalley Middel squalley stering S Latter part fresh breez from ENE and squalley stering. S So Ends This day ——

Monday Oct 28 d

Commences with fine weather fresh gales ~~from~~ ENE steering S. by W —
Middel part light breez from E.S.E heading S. Latter fresh breez from E steering S. at 8 A M had a squall carried away fly gibby Boom So Ends squalley —

Thursday Oct 29 d

Commences with fresh breez from E steering S. by W imployed as varies Jobs ——
Middel part fresh breez from E steering S. by W and squalley — Latter part fresh breez from E steering S. by W imployed Repairing Boat
Lat 1 S 28 W

Wednesday Oct 31 d

Commences with fresh breez from E steering S. by W. imployed in varies Jobs —
Middel part fresh breez from E.S.E steering S. by W Latter part fresh breez from E.S.E steering S. by W

Thursday Nov 1 d

Commences with fresh breez from E.S.E steering S. by W squalley weather
Middel part fresh breez from E steering S. by W Latter part fresh gales from E.S.E steering S. by W So Ends squalley —

Whaling Voyage Calvin Manchester Master

Friday Nov 2d 1860

Commences with fresh breez from E
Stering S. by W squally weather imployed in
varies Jobs — middel part fresh breez from
E. S E stering S. by W thick Rainy weather
Latter part light breez from S E. with thick Rainy
weather so Ends with heavy Rain —

Saturday Nov 3d 1860

Commences with thick Rainy weather with
light airs from S E and varibel —
Middel part fresh breez from S E heading S. S W
thick Rainy — Latter part fresh breez from S E and
squally so Ends this day Lat 07°00 N

Sunday Nov 4th 1860

Commences with fresh gales from S E and
squally. ship heading S. S W with reef topsails —
Middel part light breez from S E heading
S. S W. Latter part light breez from S E
heading S. S W. so Ends this day Lat 06°12 N

Monday Nov 5d

Commences with light breez from S E heading
S. S W with all sail set
Middel part fresh breez from E. S E stering
S. S W. Latter part fresh breez from E. S E
stering S. S W. imployed in varies Jobs. Lat 04°30 N

Tuesday Nov 6th

Commences with fresh breez from S. S E
stering S. S W. sent down Main top gallin sail and
yard — Middel part fresh breez from E. S E stering
S. by W. Latter part fresh breez from E S E stering
S. by W. imployed washing Bone so Ends. Lat 02°30 N

Wednesday Nov 7th

Commences with fine weather imployed
washing Bone — Middel part fresh breez from
E. stering S. by W Latter part light breez from
E stering S. imployed washing Bone so
Ends this day Lat 01°40 N

Thursday Nov 8d 1860

Commences with fine weather. with light breezs from E & steering S. S. imployed Bundling Bone &
Middel part light breezs from S E shading S.S.W. imployed
Latter part light breezs from S E heading S.S.W imployed Bundling Bone and varis Jobs so Ends this day
Lat 5 6 : 0 0 mids

Friday Nov 9d

Commences with light breezs from S E heading S.S.W. imployed in varis Jobs —
Middel part light breezs from S E heading S.S.W. Latter part fine weather light breezs from S E heading S.S.W at 11 A M saw 3 sperm whales. at 12 M lowerd two Boats so Ends this day
Lat 1 2 2 S

Saturday Nov 10d

Commences with fine weather Boats out in chase of whales. at 2 P M. larbod Boat got fast to one, at 4 P M took him along side and maid him fast —
Middel part light breezs from E.S.E. heading N with a whale alongside — Latter part fine at day light commenced cutting at 9 finished cutting so Ends this day 31 bls
Lat 2 2 0 S

Sunday Nov 11d

Commences with fine weather imployed cutting up the whale — Middel part light breezs from E.N.E heading N. Latter part fine weather steering S. wing N imployed Boiling so Ends this day Lat 2 4 4 S

Monday Nov 12d

Commences with fine breezs from N E steering S imployed Boiling —
Middel part light breezs from N E heading E.S.E Latter part fine breezs from N E steering S. at 10 A M saw a Island so Ends this day
Lat 4 3 4 S

Tuesday Nov 13d

Commences with fine weather with light breezs from N E heading S.S.E.
Middel part light airs from N E lying with main yard aback. Latter part fine weather steering S E wing N E imployed stowing oil. Lat 4 4 9 S

Wednesday Nov 14th 1860

Commences with light airs from ENE steering SE employed in varies jobs—
Middel part light airs from E.NE steering SE.
Latter part light breez from ENE. steering SE—
so Ends this day Lat 6°12. S

Thursday Nov 15th

Commences with light breez from ENE steering SE. employed setting up Riggin—
Middel part light breez from ENE steering SE squally.
Latter part light breez from ENE steering SE sent down mizen topsail yard and fished it so Ends this day Lat 7.40. S—

Friday Nov 16th

Commences with light breez from E.SE steering SE. employed in varies jobs at 4 PM had a heavy Rain squall— Middel part squalley with Rain.
Latter part light breez from ENE with heavy Rain squalls. steering SE— Lat 9°10. S

Saturday Nov 17th

Commences with light breez from ENE. and squalley, steering SE By compass
Middel part fresh breez from ENE steering S.SE. squalley
Latter part fresh breez from E steering S.SE with heavy Rain squalls so Ends this day Lat. 11°00 S—

Sunday Nov 18th 1860

Commences with fresh breez from E steering S.SE Rainy weather— Middel part light breez from E steering S.SE. Latter part light breez from E steering S.SE so Ends this day Lat 13:00. S

Monday Nov 19th

Commences with light breez from E.NE steering S.SE. very squalley— Middel part light breez from ENE steering S.SW— Latter part light airs from E.NE steering S.SW. at 10. AM sited to of the Navigators Islands so Ends this day Lat 13:57. S

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Thursday Nov 20d 1860

Commences with light airs from ENE steering S.S.W. employed in various jobs —
Middle part fresh breezy from ENE lying a back of the Island of Tortoisilah
Latter part- fresh breezy from ENE heading in shore at. 10. A M two Boats went on shore so Ends this day-

Wednesday Nov 21d

Commences with fresh breezy from ENE and equally at. 6. A M the Boats came on Board
Middle part fresh breezy from ENE lying a sand on
Latter part fresh breezy from ENE at. 8 A M two Boats went on shore. at. 10. A M. got of two Boat load of wood —

Thursday Nov 22d

Commences with fresh breezy from ENE and equally employed getting of wood
got. 6: hogs —
Middle part light airs from ENE steering S —
Latter part light breezy from ENE steering S, employed in various jobs so Ends this day —
Lat 15:28, S.

Friday Nov 23d

Commences with light breezy from ENE steering S. employed in varis Jobs —
Middle part light breezy from ENE steering S.by W.
Latter part light breezy from ENE steering S.by W so Ends
Lat. 17:50

Saturday Nov 24d

Commences with light breezy from ENE steering S.by W employed Repairing main top gallin sail —
Middle part light breezy from E steering S by W.
Latter part light breezy from E steering S.by W employed in varis Jobs — Lat 19°20 S

Sunday Nov 25d

Commences with light breezy from E steering S by W. Middle part light breezy from SE heading S.S.W. Latter part light airs from SE heading S S W so Ends this day
Lat 20:30 S

Monday Nov 26th 1860

Commences with light airs from S & heading S.S.W Middle part light breez from S.E heading S.S.W. Latter part light breez from S.E heading S.S.W — at 9 A.M saw spiron whales at 11. A.M got fast to one so Ends This day

Tuesday Nov 27th

Commences with fine weather boats out at 1.P.M whale took line. Middle part fine. Latter part fine weather with light breez from S.E steering W so Ends this day Lat 22.00 S

Wednesday Nov 28th

Commences with fine weather with light breez from S.E heading S.S.W. at 5.P.M saw a Island baring W dist 30 Miles
Middle part light breez from E.S.E steering S.W — Latter part light breez from S.E heading S.S.W. so Ends this day Lat 22.65 S

Thursday Nov 29th 1860

Commences with light breez from E.S.E. steering S.W. by S —
Middle part light breez from S.E heading S.S.W. Latter part light breez from S.E steering S.W. so Ends this day Lat 24.10 S —

Friday Nov 30th 1860

Commences with light breez from S.E steering S.W. sun squally —
Middle part light breez from S.E steering S.W. Latter part fine breez from S.E. steering S.W. by S so Ends this day Lat 25.39 S —

Saturday Dec. 1st

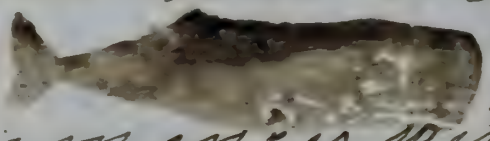
Commences with fine breez from S.E steering S.W. by S — Middle part breez from S.E steering S.W. by S — Latter part fresh breez from S.E steering S.W. by S so Ends this day

Lat 26.54 S

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Sunday Dec. 2d 1860

Commences with fresh breez from S.E steering S.W. by S.- Middel part fresh breez from E.SE steering S.W. by S Latter part fresh breez from E.SE steering S.W-by-S at. 10 A.M saw 4 sperms at. 12. M. lowerd 50 Bnch this day Lat. 28:25. S

46 

Monday Dec 3d 1860

Commences with fresh gales from. E at. 1. PM Boats got fast. at. 4. PM took whale alongside and waist him fast Middel fresh gales from E.SE lying By the whale Latter part at daylight commenced cutting at 12 finished 50 Bnch this, Lat 28.30 S

Tuesday Dec 4th

Commences with fresh gales from E.SE steering S.W. by S. employed clearing the head — Middel part fresh breez from E steering S.W.by S Latter part fine breez from E steering S.W by S. employed Boiling 50 Bnch this day Lat 29 00

Wednesday Dec 5th

Commences with fine breez from E steering S.W by S employed Boiling Middel part the same Latter fine clear weather employed Boiling 50 Bnchs this day Lat 31.30 S

Thursday Dec 6d 1860

Commences with light breez from E steering S.W.by S at. 1. PM finished Boiling Middel part light breez from E.N.E steering S.S.W by S Latter part the same employed stowing Sperm Oil 10 Bnchs this day Lat 32.44. S

Friday Dec 7d

Commences with fresh breez from E.N.E steering S.W.by.S Middel part light breez from E steering S.W.by S. Latter part the same employed stowing Oil 50 Bnchs this day Lat 34.7

Sited the three kings —

Saturday Dec 8th 1860

Commences with light breezs from E Steering S.W. by S imployed in various Jobs at dark took in sail—
Middel part fresh breezs from. S.E heading S.W. by S Latter part from S.E heading S.W. by S so Ends this day

Sunday Dec 9th 1860

Commences with fresh breezs from S.E heading S.W. by S. smoky weather— Middel part fresh breezs from S.E. heading S.W. by S. Latter part part the same. so Ends this day

Monday Dec 10th 1860

Commences with fresh gales from S.E heading S.W. by S with two reef topsails
Middel part fresh breezs from E Steering S.S.W. Latter part the same so Ends this day—

Thursday Dec 11th 1860

Commences with fresh breezs from E Steering S.S.W. Middel part the same—
Latter part fresh gales from E Steering S.S.W. so Ends this day

Wednesday Dec 12th

Commences with fresh gales from E Steering S.S with two reef topsails—
Middel part fresh breezs from. E Steering S.W. by S
Latter part fresh breezs from. E heading S.S.E
thick Rainey weather so Ends this day Lat 41°30. S

Thursday Dec 13th

Commences with fresh breezs from. E heading S.S.E. Middel part fresh breezs from E Steering S.E by S. Latter part fresh gales from E.N.E Steering S.E. by S so Ends this day—

Lat 41°20. S

Friday Dec 14th 1860

Commences with fresh breez from E.N.E steering S.E.by.S. at 4. P.M saw a ship, Middel part fresh breez from N. heading E.N.E thick Hoggy — Latter part fresh breez from N heading E.N.E — thick Hoggy weather so Ends this day. Lat 44.25 —

Saturday Dec 15th

Commences with fresh breez from N heading E.N.E thick Hoggy weather —
Middel part fresh breez from N.N.W heading E.N.E. Hoggy — Latter part fresh breez from W.N.W steering E.N.E so Ends this day Lat 42.40 S

Sunday Dec 16th 1860

Commences with fine breez from W.N.W steering E.N.E — Middel part fresh breez from W. steering E.N.E. Latter part fresh gales from W. steering E.N.E squally. at 9 saw the Island of Newzeland so Ends this day.

Monday Dec 17th

Commences with breez from W steering E.N.E long with the land — middel part fresh gales from W steering N.N.E
Latter part fresh gales from W. steering E.N.E long with the Land so Ends this day Lat 43.05.

Tuesday Dec 18th

Commences with fresh breez from W steering E.N.E. at 4. P.M wind E heading N.N.E —
Middel part light airs from E heading north. Latter part light airs from E heading N.N.E so Ends this day Lat 43.00. S —

Wednesday Dec 19th

Commences with light airs from S.W and calms — Middel part fresh breez from E heading N.E. Latter part fresh breez from E heading N.E so Ends this day

Lat 41.50. S —

Thursday Dec 20d 1860
Commences with light breze from SW steering
NE by N. The land in sight = Newfoland
Middel part light breze from SW steering NNE —
Latter part light airs from SW steering NE. long
with the land so Ends this day — Lat 41°30 S

Friday Dec 21d 1860
Commences with light airs from SW steering
NE. — Middel part fresh gales from NNE heading
N. NW, Foggy — Latter part fresh gales from NNE
so Ends this day

Saturday Dec 22d 1860
Commences with fresh breze from NNE
heading N. NW Middel part the same —
Latter part fresh breze from W. NW heading
NNE so Ends this day Lat 41°40. S —

Sunday Dec 23d
Commences with fresh breze from W. SW
steering N. by W — Middel part light airs and calms.
Foggy — Latter part light airs from E heading
N thick weather so Ends this day
Lat 39°40. S —

Monday Dec 24d 1860
Commences with light breze from E heading
N with all sail set cloudy weather
Middel part light airs and calms with Rain.
Latter part thick Rainy weather with light airs
and calms so Ends this Day Lat 39 30. S

Tuesday Dec 25d
Commences with light and calms with thick
Rainy weather — Middel part fresh breze
from SE steering N. Latter part fresh breze
from SSE steering N so Ends this day
Lat 36°13. S

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Wednesday Dec 26 1860

Commences with fresh breezs from S.S.E steering
N. Middel part fresh breezs from S.S.E steering
N. Latter part light breezs from S.E steering
N so Ends This day Lat 35°20 S

Thursday Dec 27 d

Commences with light breezs from E.S.E
at dark took in sail of the N cape of New Zeland.
Middel part light breezs from S steering W.N.W.
Latter part light breezs from S.S.W steering W.N.W
steering W.N.W so Ends this day three Rings in
sight. Lat 34°20 S.

Friday Dec 28 d 1860

Commences with light breezs from S.S.W.
steering N.W. three Rings in sight
Middel part fresh breezs from E heading
N. saw a ship. Latter part fresh gales from
E heading N so Ends this day Lat 33°10

Saturday Dec 29 d

Commences with fresh gales from E.N.E
heading N with two reef topsails
Middel part the same so Ends
Latter part fresh gales from E heading
N with two reef topsails so Ends this day

Sunday Dec 30 d

Commences with fresh gales from E.N.E
heading N with two reef topsails
Middel part the same
Latter part fresh gales from E heading
N so Ends this day

Monday Dec 31 d

Commences with fresh gales from E.N.E
heading S.E Midder part fresh gales from
N.E. Latter part fresh gales from N.E
steering S.S.E so Ends this day

Tuesday Jen 1 1861

Commences with fresh gales from ENE stiring
S.P.E employed setting up shooks. Pipes —
Middle part fresh gales from ENE stiring
S by E Latter part first half from ENE stiring
S by E at 7 PM saw the land Mt North right off
Newzealand so Ends this day heading Sun

Wednesday Jen 2 1861

Commences with fresh gales from ENE
at 2. PM came to anchor at Manganui
Latter part fresh winds from NE employed
washing ship so Ends this day —

Thursday Jen 3d

Commences with fresh winds from
NE employed washing ship and various jobs —
Latter part fresh winds from NE got up
from shore a Raft of matter so Ends this day

Friday Jen 4th

Commences with Fresh breez from NE
employed in various jobs —

Latter part fine weather employed painting
ships so Ends this day —

Saturday Jen 5th 1861

Commences with fine weather employed
Painting ships Latter part the same so Ends —

Sunday Jen 6th

Commences with fine weather lying the
anchor at Manganui —
Latter part fine weather employed painting ships

Monday Jen 7th

Commences with [illegible] NE
all Ready for sea waiting for pilots
Latter part the same so Ends this day —

Wednesday Jan 8th 1761

with fine weather fresh breezes from NE lying the anchor in Manguinui — Latter part the same so Ended this day —

Wednesday Jan 9th

Commences with fine weather lying the anchor in Manguinui Latter part the same

Thursday Jan 10th

Commences with fine weather D. Latter part the same so Ends this —

Friday Jan 11th

Commences with fine at daylight got under way and stood out of the harbour — Middle fresh breezes from E & NE & heading to. Latter part fine breezes from W steering NE with a Reef so Ends this day —

Saturday 12th 1761

Commences with fine weather wind W steering NE Middle part the same Latter part fine weather steering NE so Ends this day

Sunday Jan 13th

Commences with fine clear weather with light breezes from W steering NE Middle part the same Latter part fine weather steering NE. so Ends this day —

Monday Jan 14th

Commences with fine breezes from W steering NE. at dark took in sail — Middle part light breezes from W steering NE. Latter part light breezes from W. & W steering NE. so Ends this day —

Lat 32:00 S

Wednesday Jen 15th 1861

Commences with light breez from W.S.W steering N.E at dark took in sail —
Middel part light breez from S.W heading S.E
Latter part fine clear weather with light breez from S.W steering N.E so Ends this day Lat 31:15 N.

Thursday Jen 16th

Commences with light breez from S.W steering N.E. at dark took in sail and set in the mind —
Middel part light breez from S.W —
Latter part fresh breez from S.S.E. at 5.P.M spoke Brig Ida from New Bedford. so Ends this day L

Thursday Jen 17th

Commences with fresh breez from E.S.E clear weather Middel part the same —.
Latter part fresh gales from E.S.E heading S.W
so Ends this day Lat 31:40. S —

Friday Jen 18th

Commences with fresh gales from E.S.E heading S.W Middel part the same — —
Latter part fresh gales from E.S.E heading S.W
so Ends this day Lat 31:55 S

Saturday Jen 18

Commences fresh gales from E.S.E heading S.W. at dark took in sail —
Middel part fresh gales from E heading N.E
Latter part fresh gales from E heading N.N.E
so Ends this day Lat 30:40 S

Sunday Jen. 19th

Commences with fresh gales from E heading N.N.E with two reef Topsails —
Middel part fresh gales from E.N.E. heading S.E — Latter part fresh breez from E.N.E steering S.E so Ends this day Lat 30:50. S

Remarks on Board Ship Martha

Monday Jen 20 1861

Commences with fresh gales E.N.E heading S.E. cloudy weather at dark took in sail middle part fresh breez from E.S.E heading S.

Latter part fresh breez from E.N.E heading S.E. at 9 A.M spoke Bark Osprey bound this day Lat 31°49 S

Tuesday Jen 21st

Commences with fresh breez from E.S.E heading S.S.E. at dark took in sail.

Middel part fresh breez from E.N.E heading S.S.E. Latter part fresh breez from E.S.E heading S.S.E Lat 32°25 S

Wednesday Jen 22d

Commences with fresh gales from E.S.E heading S.S.E. middel part fresh breez from E.S.E heading E.N.E. Latter part the same so Ends this day Lat 32°29 S.

Thursday Jen 23d

Commences with light breez from E.S.E heading E.N.E. imployed in various jobs——
Middel part fresh gales from S.E heading E.N.E. Latter part fresh breez from S.E heading E.N.E so Ends this day Lat 33°25 S

Friday Jen 24th

Commences with fresh gales from S.E heading E.N.E with two reef topsails—
Middel part fresh breez from S.E. heading E.N.E. Latter part the same so Ends this day Lat 32°29 S

Saturday Jen 25th

Commences with fresh breez from S.E heading E.N.E. Middel part fresh gales from S.E heading E.N.E
Latter part the same so Ends this day Lat 32°19 S

Sunday Jan 26th 1861

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E heading E.N.E. inclined in varies puts — Middle part fresh breezes from S.E heading E.N.E. Latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 32:34 S

Monday Jan 27th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E heading E.N.E.
Middle part light breezes from S.E heading E.N.E
Latter part light airs and calms so Ends this day

Lat 32:24 S

Tuesday Jan 28th

Commences with light airs from S.E heading E.N.E — Middle part fresh breezes from S.E heading Latter part the same so Ends this day 32:20 S

Wednesday Jan 29th

Commences with light breezes from S.E heading S.S.W Middle part the same Latter part light airs from S.E heading S.S.W so Ends this day

Lat 32:12 S

Thursday Jan 30th

Commences with light breezes from S.E heading S.S.W Middle part light breezes from S.E heading S.S.W Latter part light breezes from E.N.E heading S so Ends this day

Lat 35:19 S

Friday Jan 31

Commences with light airs from E.N.E heading S.E. Middle part the same Latter part light airs and calms so Ends this day

Lat 37:00 S

Remarks on Board Ship Martha on a

Saturday Feb 2d 1861

Commences with light airs and calms
Middle part light breez from SE heading S.W
Latter part light airs and calms. so Ends this
day Lat 37:25 S

Sunday Feb 3d

Commences with light breez from SE heading
S.W Middel part the same
Latter part light airs and calms so
Ends this day Lat 37:10 S

Monday Feb 4th 1861

Commences with fresh breez from E.
heading S.E Middel part the same —
Latter part light breez from NW stering
SE do Ends this day Lat 36:50 S

Tuesday Feb 5th

Commences with light breez from NW
stering S.E Middel part the same —
Latter part fresh breez from NW stering
S.E so Ends this day Lat 37:40 S

Wednesday Feb 6th

Commences with light breez from NW
stering S.E Middel part the same —
Latter part the same so Ends this day.

Thursday Feb 7th

Commences with light breez from NW
stering S.E Middel part the same —
Latter part fresh gales from NW stering S.E
so Ends this day Lat 39:10 S

Whaling Voyage Sulvin Manchester Master 1861

Friday Feb 8d 1861

Commences with light breezs from S E heading S.S.W middel part the same Latter part fresh breezs from S E and squalls so Ends this day Lat 40:10 S

Saturday Feb 9d

Commences with light breezs from S E heading S.S.W middel part the same Latter part fresh breezs from S E and squally so Ends this day

Sunday Feb 10 d 1861

Commences with light airs from S E heading E.N.E middel part light breezs from S heading E.S.E. Latter part light breezs from S E heading E.N.E so Ends this day Lat 41:00 S

Monday Feb 11 d

Commences with light breezs from S E heading E.N.E middel part fresh breezs from S.S.W Steering E.S.E Latter part fresh breezs from S.S.W steering E.by S squally so Ends this day Lat 43 08 S

Tuesday Feb 12 d 1861

Commences with fresh gales from S.S.W Steering E.by S squally weather

Middel part light breezs from N.W Steering E by S Latter part fresh breezs from N.W steering E.by S so Ends this day

Wednesday Feb. 13

Commences with fresh breezs from N.W Steering E.by S middel part fresh gales from N.W steering E by S thick Rainey Latter part the same so Ends this day days Lat 45:19 S

Provisions. Consumed on Board Ship Martha

Beef.	Pork.	Bread.	flour.	Molasses.
Nov 14 " 1	1 Nov 14 " 1	Nov. 14 a cask " Nov 14 . 1	Nov. 14 . bbs. 1 "	
23 " 1	1 " Dec. 21 . 2 .	" 1 C. Dec. 3 . 1	Dec. 14. bbs. 1 "	
Dec . 2 " 2 "		Dec 14. 1. cask " Do 21 . 1	Jan. 13. bbs. 1	1858
" 12 " 2 "		Jan 9. 1. C.	Feb. 4. bbs. 1	
" 30 " 2 "		Feb 16. 1. C.	March. 6 . bbs. 1	
Jan 13 " 2 "		May 10 " 1 C.	April. 8 bbs. 1	
1858		June 1. 1. C	May 17 bbs 1	
Jan 21 " 1. Jan 21 .		" 26. 1. C	June 12 bbs 1	
" 31 . " 31 . 2		July 24 1 C	July . 3. bbs. 1	
Feb. 19	3 March 26 . 1	Aug 24. 1. C	" 29. bbs. 1	
March 12 " 1	March 13. 1	Oct 13. 1. C	Sept " 24 bbs. 1	
13 " 1	Sep 2 " 1	Nov 16 1. C	Nov " . 2 " bbs. 1	
26 " 1	June 12 " 1	Dec. 11. 1. C	Dec " 22 " bbs 1	
Ap " 2 " 1 .	July. 3 . 1	Jan. 12 1. C 1859	April 27 bbs 1	
Apr " 7 " 2 .	22 . 1	Feb " 16. 1 C	June. 23 bbs. 1	
	Aug. 5 . 1	Mar 24. 1 C	Sep " 25 a . 1	
April 16 " 1 ,	29 29 1	April 27. 1. C	Oct 15 " 1 —	
20 " 1 ,	Sept 24. 1	May 24. 1. C	Nov . 2 " 1 —	
30 . 2	Oct 21 . 1	June 21. 1. C	March. 8 . 1 1860	
May " 10 . 2	Nov. 2 . 1	Sep 25. 1 C	May. 5 . 1 .	
17 " 2	Nov 16 " 1	Oct 12. 1 C	July 5 . 1	
27 a 2 "	29 " 1	July. 9 1. P.		
June . 4 . 2	Dec 13 " 1			
12 . 2	Dec 28 " 1			
26 . 2	Jan 6 1			
July 9 2	" 12 1			
22 2	" 23 1			
Aug 5 . 2 .	Feb 4 " 1			
	8 " 1			
20 . 1	23 " 1			
29 2	March 4 " 1			
	14 " 1			
	24 . 1			
Sept 24 . 2 .	April " 1			
	27 . 1			
Oct 10 2	May . 6 1			
21 " 1	26 . 1			
30 . 1	June 12 . 1			
Nov 16 . 2	Oct 7 . 1			
29 . 2	Oct 24 . 1			
Dec 13 " 2	Nov 2 . 1			
" 22 " 1	Aug . 2			
" " 1	1859			
12 . 1	May 5 . 1			
Feb 23 " 1	17 . 1			
" 2 " 1	24 . 1			
23 . 1	30 . 1			
March . 4 " 1	June . 1			
10 1	" 12 1			
14 1	July 5 . 1			

Beef	Beef	Pork.	Beef
Mar 24 . 2	May a 24 . 1 .	July 17 = 1 —	Nov 23 . 1
April 27 . 2	30 . 2	27 . 1	Dec 1 . 1
May . 6 . 1	June . 7 " 1	Aug 10 . 1	13 . 1
9 . 2	19 . 2	18 . 1	28 . 1
23 . 1	27 . 2	28 . 1	
26 2	July 5 . 2	Sept . 13 . 1	
June 12 . 2	17 . 2	27 . 1	
July 5 a 1	27 . 2	Nov 2 . 1	
Oct 7 2	Aug 10 . 2	15 . 1	
Oct 15 2	14 . 1	23 . 1	
Oct 24 2	18 . 1	Dec 1 . 1	
Nov 2 . 2	25 . 1	13 . 1	
March 9 . 2	Sept 23 . 2	20 . 1	
19 1	Sept 21 . 2		
April 26 . 3	Oct . 24 . 2		
May . 5 . 2	Oct . 5 . 2		
17 . 1	Nov . 1 . 2		
	6 . 1		
	Nov 15 . 2		